

DP83869HM High Immunity 10/100/1000 Ethernet Physical Layer Transceiver With Copper and Fiber Interface

1 Features

- Multiple Operating Modes
 - Media Support: Copper and Fiber
 - Media Conversion Between Copper and Fiber
 - Bridge Between RGMII and SGMII
- Maximum Ambient Temperature of 125°C
- Exceeds 8-kV IEC61000-4-2 ESD
- Low RGMII Latency
 - Total Latency \leq 384ns for 1000Base-T
 - Total Latency \leq 361ns for 100Base-TX
- Low Power Consumption
 - < 150 mW for 1000Base-X
 - < 500 mW for 1000Base-T
- Time Sensitive Network (TSN) Compliant
- Recovered Clock Output for SyncE
- Selectable Synchronized Clock Output: 25 MHz and 125 MHz
- 1000Base-X, 100Base-FX Compatible With SFP MSA Specification
- IEEE1588 Support via SFD
- Wake On LAN Support
- Configurable IO Voltages: 1.8 V, 2.5 V, and 3.3 V
- SGMII, RGMII, MII MAC Interface
- Jumbo Frame Support for 1000M and 100M Speed
- Cable Diagnostics
 - TDR
 - BIST
- Programmable RGMII Termination Impedance
- Integrated MDI Termination Resistor
- Fast Link Drop modes
- Compatible to IEEE 802.3 1000Base-T, 100Base-TX, 10Base-Te, 1000Base-X, 100Base-FX

2 Applications

- Industrial Factory Automation
- Grid Infrastructure
- Motor and Motion Control
- Test and Measurement
- Building Automation

3 Description

The DP83869HM device is a robust, fully-featured Gigabit Physical Layer (PHY) transceiver with integrated PMD sublayers that supports 10BASE-Te, 100BASE-TX and 1000BASE-T Ethernet protocols. The DP83869 also supports 1000BASE-X and 100BASE-FX Fiber protocols. Optimized for ESD protection, the DP83869HM exceeds 8-kV IEC 61000-4-2 (direct contact). This device interfaces to the MAC layer through Reduced GMII (RGMII) and SGMII. In 100M mode, the device lets the designer use MII for lower Latency. Programmable integrated termination impedance on RGMII/MII helps reduce system BOM.

The DP83869HM supports Media Conversion in Managed mode. In this mode, the DP83869HM can run 1000BASE-X-to-1000BASE-T and 100BASE-FX-to-100BASE-TX conversions.

The DP83869HM can also support Bridge Conversion from RGMII to SGMII and SGMII to RGMII. The DP83869HM is compliant to TSN standards and offers low latency.

Device Information⁽¹⁾

| PART NUMBER | PACKAGE | BODY SIZE (NOM) |
|-------------|-----------|-------------------|
| DP83869HM | VQFN (48) | 7.00 mm x 7.00 mm |

(1) For all available packages, see the orderable addendum at the end of the data sheet.

Standard Ethernet System Block Diagram

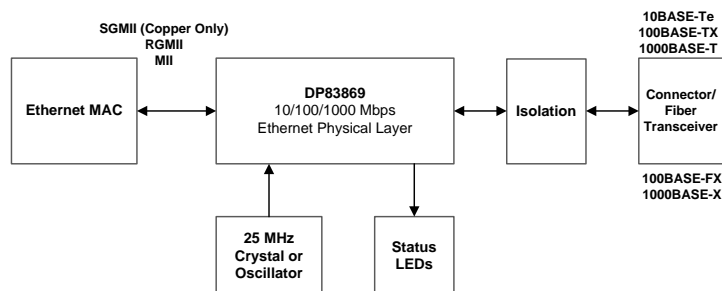


Table of Contents

| | | | |
|--|-----------|--|------------|
| 1 Features | 1 | 9.5 Programming | 43 |
| 2 Applications | 1 | 9.6 Register Maps | 49 |
| 3 Description | 1 | 10 Application and Implementation | 104 |
| 4 Revision History | 2 | 10.1 Application Information | 104 |
| 5 Description (continued) | 3 | 10.2 Typical Applications | 104 |
| 6 Device Comparison Table | 3 | 11 Power Supply Recommendations | 109 |
| 7 Pin Configuration and Functions | 4 | 11.1 Two Supply Configuration | 109 |
| 8 Specifications | 11 | 11.2 Three Supply Configuration | 111 |
| 8.1 Absolute Maximum Ratings | 11 | 12 Layout | 112 |
| 8.2 ESD Ratings | 11 | 12.1 Layout Guidelines | 112 |
| 8.3 Recommended Operating Conditions | 11 | 12.2 Layout Example | 116 |
| 8.4 Thermal Information | 12 | 13 Device and Documentation Support | 117 |
| 8.5 Electrical Characteristics | 12 | 13.1 Documentation Support | 117 |
| 8.6 Timing Requirements | 15 | 13.2 Receiving Notification of Documentation Updates | 117 |
| 8.7 Typical Characteristics | 20 | 13.3 Community Resources | 117 |
| 9 Detailed Description | 21 | 13.4 Trademarks | 117 |
| 9.1 Overview | 21 | 13.5 Electrostatic Discharge Caution | 117 |
| 9.2 Functional Block Diagram | 22 | 13.6 Glossary | 117 |
| 9.3 Feature Description | 23 | 14 Mechanical, Packaging, and Orderable Information | 117 |
| 9.4 Device Functional Modes | 32 | | |

4 Revision History

NOTE: Page numbers for previous revisions may differ from page numbers in the current version.

| Changes from Original (September 2018) to Revision A | Page |
|--|-------------|
| • Changed device status from Advanced Information to Production Data | 1 |

5 Description (continued)

The DP83869HM can also generate IEEE 1588 Sync Frame Detect indications to MAC. This can reduce the jitter in Time Synchronization and help the System account for asymmetric delays in Transmission and Reception of packets.

The standard Ethernet system block diagram is shown on the first page. Designers can also use the DP83869 in Media Convertor mode, in RGMII-to-SGMII Bridge applications, and in SGMII-RGMII Bridge applications.

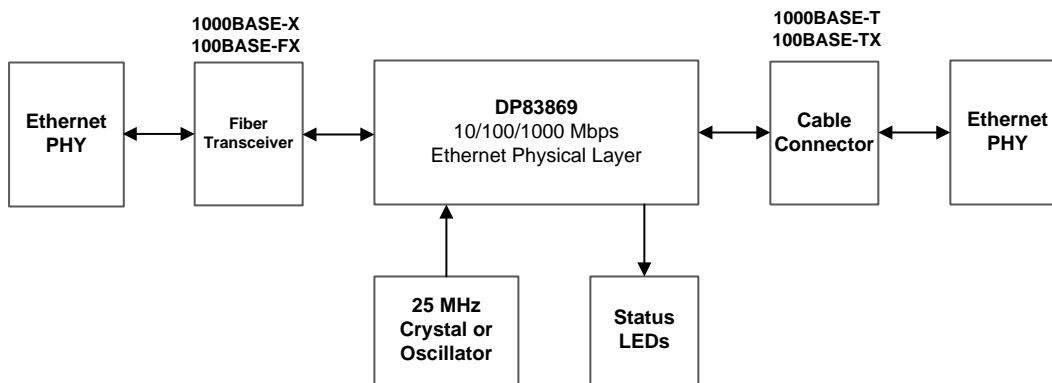


Figure 1. Media Convertor System Block Diagram

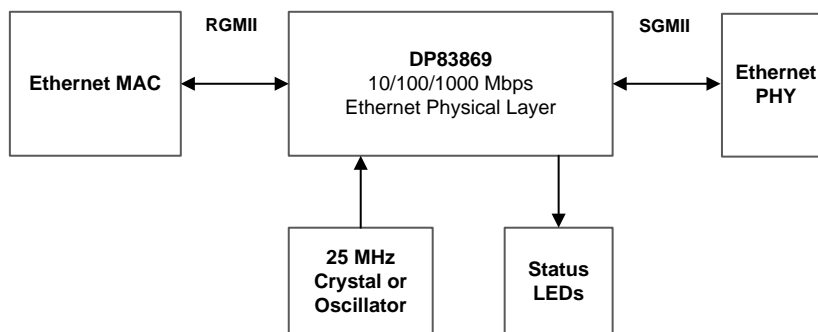


Figure 2. RGMII-SGMII Bridge System Block Diagram

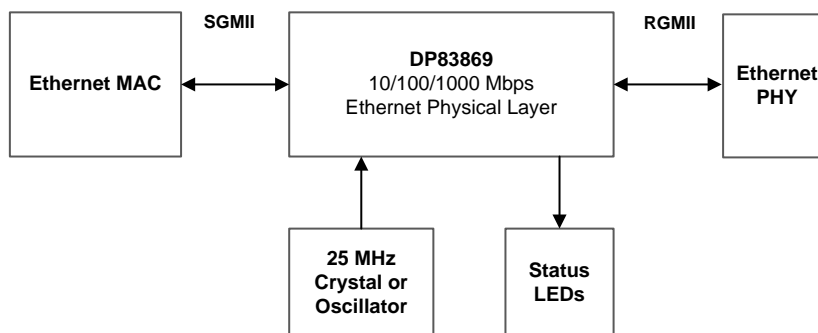


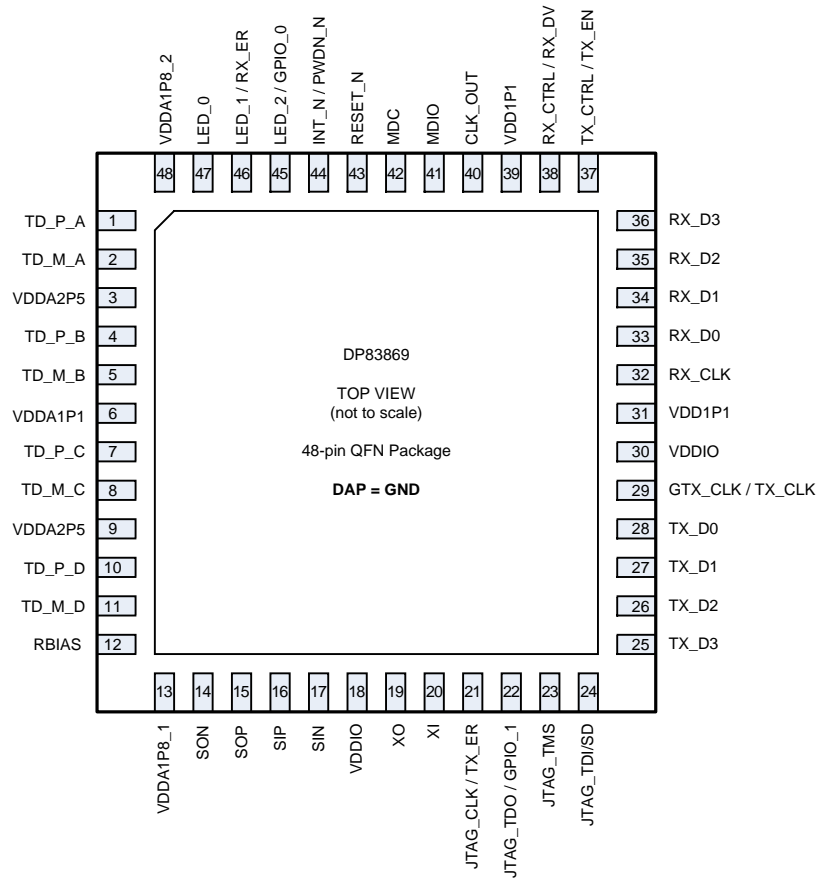
Figure 3. SGMII-RGMII Bridge System Block Diagram

6 Device Comparison Table

| DEVICE | BRIDGE MODE | TEMPERATURE | TEMPERATURE GRADE |
|-----------|-------------|-----------------|-------------------|
| DP83869HM | Yes | -40°C to +125°C | High Temp |

7 Pin Configuration and Functions

**RGZ Package
(48-Pin VQFN)
Top View**



RGZ Package (VQFN) Pin Functions

| NO. | PIN | | I/O | TYPE | DESCRIPTION |
|-----|-----------------|--|-----|--------|--|
| | NAME | | | | |
| 1 | TD_P_A | | I/O | Analog | Differential Transmit and Receive Signals |
| 2 | TD_M_A | | I/O | Analog | Differential Transmit and Receive Signals |
| 3 | VDDA2P5 | | I | Power | 2.5-V Analog Supply (+/-5%). Each pin requires a 1- μ F and 0.1- μ F capacitor to GND. |
| 4 | TD_P_B | | I/O | Analog | Differential Transmit and Receive Signals |
| 5 | TD_M_B | | I/O | Analog | Differential Transmit and Receive Signals |
| 6 | VDD1P1 | | I | Power | 1.1-V Analog Supply (+/-10%). Each pin requires a 1- μ F and 0.1- μ F capacitor to GND. |
| 7 | TD_P_C | | I/O | Analog | Differential Transmit and Receive Signals |
| 8 | TD_M_C | | I/O | Analog | Differential Transmit and Receive Signals |
| 9 | VDDA2P5 | | I | Power | 2.5-V Analog Supply (+/-5%). Each pin requires a 1- μ F and 0.1- μ F capacitor to GND. |
| 10 | TD_P_D | | I/O | Analog | Differential Transmit and Receive Signals |
| 11 | TD_M_D | | I/O | Analog | Differential Transmit and Receive Signals |
| 12 | RBIAS | | I | — | Bias Resistor Connection. An 11-k Ω \pm 1% resistor should be connected from RBIAS to GND. |
| 13 | VDDA1P8_1 | | I | Power | No external supply is required for this pin in two-supply mode. When unused, no connections should be made to these pins. In three-supply mode, an external 1.8-V (\pm 5%) supply can be connected to these pins. When using an external supply, each pin requires a 1- μ F and 0.1- μ F capacitor to GND. |
| 14 | SON | | O | Analog | Differential SGMII or Fiber Data Output: This signal carries data from the PHY to the MAC, fiber transceiver, or link partner in SGMII and fiber modes. This pin should be AC-coupled to the distant device through a 0.1- μ F capacitor. This pin provides LVDS signals, additional components may be required for the optical transceiver. |
| 15 | SOP | | O | Analog | Differential SGMII or Fiber Data Output: This signal carries data from the PHY to the MAC, fiber transceiver, or link partner in SGMII and fiber modes. This pin should be AC-coupled to the distant device through a 0.1- μ F capacitor. This pin provides LVDS signals, additional components may be required for the optical transceiver |
| 16 | SIP | | I | Analog | Differential SGMII or Fiber Data Input: This signal carries data from the MAC, fiber transceiver, or link partner, to the PHY in SGMII and fiber modes. This pin should be AC-coupled to the distant device through a 0.1- μ F capacitor. This pin accepts LVDS signals, additional components may be required for the optical transceiver |
| 17 | SIN | | I | Analog | Differential SGMII or Fiber Data Input: This signal carries data from the MAC, fiber transceiver, or link partner, to the PHY in SGMII and fiber modes. This pin should be AC-coupled to the distant device through a 0.1- μ F capacitor. This pin accepts LVDS signals, additional components may be required for the optical transceiver |
| 18 | VDDIO | | I | Power | I/O Power: 1.8V (\pm 5%), 2.5V (\pm 5%) or 3.3V (\pm 5%). Each pin requires a 1- μ F and 0.1- μ F capacitor to GND |
| 19 | XO | | O | Clock | CRYSTAL OSCILLATOR OUTPUT: Second terminal for 25-MHz crystal. Must be left floating if a clock oscillator is used. |
| 20 | XI | | I | Clock | CRYSTAL OSCILLATOR INPUT: 25-MHz oscillator or crystal input. |
| 21 | JTAG_CLK/TX_ER | | I | WPU | JTAG TEST CLOCK: IEEE 1149.1 Test Clock input, primary clock source for all test logic input and output controlled by the testing entity. MII Mode: In MII mode, this pin will be configured as TX_ER pin and will be sourced from MAC to PHY. Use of this pin is optional. |
| 22 | JTAG_TDO/GPIO_1 | | O | — | JTAG TEST DATA OUTPUT: IEEE 1149.1 Test Data Output pin, the most recent test results are scanned out of the device via TDO. General Purpose I/O: This signal provides a multi-function configurable I/O. Please refer to the GPIO_MUX_CTRL register for details. |
| 23 | JTAG_TMS | | I | WPU | JTAG TEST MODE SELECT: IEEE 1149.1 Test Mode Select pin, the TMS pin sequences the Tap Controller (16-state FSM) to select the desired test instruction. TI recommends that the user apply 3 clock cycles with JTAG_TMS high to reset the JTAG. |
| 24 | JTAG_TDI/SD | | I | WPU | JTAG TEST DATA INPUT: IEEE 1149.1 Test Data Input pin, test data is scanned into the device through the TDI. SD: In 1000Base-X and 100Base-FX mode, this pin will act as Signal Detect. This should be connected to Signal Detect of optical transceiver. |

RGZ Package (VQFN) Pin Functions (continued)

| PIN | | I/O | TYPE | DESCRIPTION |
|-----|----------------|-----|------------|---|
| NO. | NAME | | | |
| 25 | TX_D3 | I | WPD | TRANSMIT DATA: Signal TX_D[3:0] carries data from the MAC to the PHY in RGMII mode and MII mode. Data is synchronous to the transmit clock. In RGMII mode GTX_CLK is the transmit clock and in MII mode TX_CLK is the transmit clock. |
| 26 | TX_D2 | I | WPD | |
| 27 | TX_D1 | I | WPD | |
| 28 | TX_D0 | I | WPD | |
| 29 | GTX_CLK/TX_CLK | I/O | WPD | <p>RGMII TRANSMIT CLOCK: This continuous clock signal is sourced from the MAC layer to the PHY. Nominal frequency is 125 MHz in 1000-Mbps mode. This pin will be Input in RGMII mode.</p> <p>MII TRANSMIT CLOCK: In MII mode, this pin provides a 25-MHz reference clock for 100-Mbps speed and a 2.5-MHz reference clock for 10-Mbps speed. This pin will be output in MII mode. This pin will be GTX_CLK by default and can be changed to TX_CLK by register configurations.</p> |
| 30 | VDDIO | I | Power | I/O Power: 1.8 V ($\pm 5\%$), 2.5 V ($\pm 5\%$) or 3.3 V ($\pm 5\%$). Each pin requires a 1- μ F and 0.1- μ F capacitor to GND |
| 31 | VDD1P1 | I | Power | 1.1-V Analog Supply ($\pm 10\%$). Each pin requires a 1- μ F and 0.1- μ F capacitor to GND. |
| 32 | RX_CLK | O | Strap, WPD | RECEIVE CLOCK: Provides the recovered receive clocks for different modes of operation: 125 MHz in 1000-Mbps RGMII mode. |
| 33 | RX_D0 | O | Strap, WPD | RECEIVE DATA: Signal RX_D[3:0] carries data from the PHY to the MAC in RGMII mode and in MII mode. Symbols received on the cable are decoded and presented on these pins synchronous to RX_CLK. |
| 34 | RX_D1 | O | Strap, WPD | |
| 35 | RX_D2 | O | Strap, WPD | |
| 36 | RX_D3 | O | Strap, WPD | |
| 37 | TX_CTRL/TX_EN | I | WPD | <p>TRANSMIT CONTROL: In RGMII mode, TX_CTRL combines the transmit enable and the transmit error signal inputs from the MAC using both clock edges.</p> <p>TX_EN: In MII mode, this pin will function as TX_EN.</p> |
| 38 | RX_CTRL/RX_DV | O | WPD | <p>RECEIVE CONTROL: In RGMII mode, the receive data available and receive error are combined (RXDV_ER) using both rising and falling edges of the receive clock (RX_CLK).</p> <p>RX_DV: In MII mode, this pin will function as RX_DV.</p> |
| 39 | VDD1P1 | I | Power | 1.1-V Analog Supply ($\pm 10\%$). Each pin requires a 1- μ F and 0.1- μ F capacitor to GND. |
| 40 | CLK_OUT | O | Clock | CLOCK OUTPUT: Output clock |
| 41 | MDIO | I/O | — | MANAGEMENT DATA I/O: Bi-directional management instruction/data signal that may be sourced by the management station or the PHY. This open-drain pin requires a 1.5-k Ω pull-up resistor. |
| 42 | MDC | I | — | MANAGEMENT DATA CLOCK: Synchronous clock to the MDIO serial management input/output data. This clock may be asynchronous to the MAC transmit and receive clocks. The maximum clock rate is 25-MHz. There is no minimum clock rate. |
| 43 | RESET_N | I | — | RESET_N: This pin is an active-low reset input that initializes or re-initializes all the internal registers of the DP83869. Asserting this pin low for at least 720 ns will force a reset process to occur. It is in IO voltage domain. Reset can be controlled by host controller. If that is not possible then a 100- Ω resistor and 47- μ F capacitor are required to be connected in series between RESET_N pin and Ground. Refer to <i>Reset Operation</i> section of datasheet. |
| 44 | INT_N/PWDN_N | I/O | — | <p>INTERRUPT / POWER DOWN: The default function of this pin is POWER DOWN.</p> <p>POWER DOWN: This is an Active Low Input. Asserting this signal low enables the power-down mode of operation. In this mode, the device powers down and consumes minimum power. Register access is available through the Management Interface to configure and power up the device.</p> <p>INTERRUPT: The interrupt pin is an open-drain, active low output signal indicating an interrupt condition has occurred. Register access is required to determine which event caused the interrupt. TI recommends using an external 2.2-kΩ resistor connected to the VDDIO supply. When register access is disabled through pin option, the interrupt will be asserted for 500 ms before self-clearing.</p> |
| 45 | LED_2/GPIO_0 | I/O | Strap, WPD | <p>LED_2: This pin is part of the VDDIO voltage domain.</p> <p>General Purpose I/O: This signal provides a multi-function configurable I/O. Please refer to the GPIO_MUX_CTRL register for details.</p> |
| 46 | LED_1/RX_ER | O | Strap, WPD | <p>LED_1: This pin is part of the VDDIO voltage domain.</p> <p>MII Mode: In MII mode this pin will be configured as RX_ER. This pin is asserted high synchronously to rising edge of RX_CLK. Use of this pin is optional.</p> |

RGZ Package (VQFN) Pin Functions (continued)

| PIN | | I/O | TYPE | DESCRIPTION |
|-----|-----------|-----|------------|--|
| NO. | NAME | | | |
| 47 | LED_0 | O | Strap, WPD | LED_0: This pin is part of the VDDIO voltage domain. |
| 48 | VDDA1P8_2 | I | Power | No external supply is required for this pin in two-supply mode. When unused, no connections should be made to these pins. In three-supply mode, an external 1.8-V($\pm 5\%$) supply can be connected to these pins. When using an external supply, each pin requires a 1- μ F and 0.1- μ F capacitor to GND. |

Pin Functionality definitions are given below

- I: Input
- O: Output
- I/O: Input/Output
- Strap: Multifunctional bootstrap pins
- WPD: Weak Pull Down Resistor (internal)
- WPU: Weak Pull Up Resistor (internal)
- Power: Power Supply Pins
- Analog: Analog pins

Table 1. Pin States-1

| PIN NO | PIN NAME | RESET | | COPPER MODE | | | | | |
|--------|----------------------|-----------|-----------|-------------|-----------|------------|-----------|-----------|-----------|
| | | | | MII | | RGMII | | SGMII | |
| | | PIN STATE | PULL/HI-Z | PIN STATE | PULL/HI-Z | PIN STATE | PULL/HI-Z | PIN STATE | PULL/HI-Z |
| 14 | SON | O | Hi-Z | O | Hi-Z | O | Hi-Z | O | 50Ω |
| 15 | SOP | O | Hi-Z | O | Hi-Z | O | Hi-Z | O | 50Ω |
| 16 | SIP | I | Hi-Z | I | Hi-Z | I | Hi-Z | I | 50Ω |
| 17 | SIN | I | Hi-Z | I | Hi-Z | I | Hi-Z | I | 50Ω |
| 21 | JTAG_CLK/ TX_ER | I | PU | I | PU | I | PU | I | PU |
| 22 | JTAG_TDO / GPIO_1 | I | PD | O | Hi-Z | O | Hi-Z | O | Hi-Z |
| 23 | JTAG_TMS | I | PU | I | PU | I | PU | I | PU |
| 24 | JTAG_TDI / SD | I | PU | I | PU | I | PU | I | PU |
| 25 | TX_D3 | I | PD | I | PD | I | PD | I | PD |
| 26 | TX_D2 | I | PD | I | PD | I | PD | I | PD |
| 27 | TX_D1 | I | PD | I | PD | I | PD | I | PD |
| 28 | TX_D0 | I | PD | I | PD | I | PD | I | PD |
| 29 | GTX_CLK / TX_CLK | I | PD | O | PD | I | PD | I | PD |
| 32 | RX_CLK | I | PD | O | Hi-Z | O (125MHz) | Hi-Z | I | PD |
| 33 | RX_D0 | I | PD | O | Hi-Z | O | Hi-Z | I | PD |
| 34 | RX_D1 | I | PD | O | Hi-Z | O | Hi-Z | I | PD |
| 35 | RX_D2 | I | PD | O | Hi-Z | O | Hi-Z | I | PD |
| 36 | RX_D3 | I | PD | O | Hi-Z | O | Hi-Z | I | PD |
| 37 | TX_CTRL / TX_EN | I | PD | I | PD | I | PD | I | PD |
| 38 | RX_CTRL / RX_DV | I | PD | O | Hi-Z | O | Hi-Z | I | Hi-Z |
| 40 | CLK_OUT | O (25MHz) | Hi-Z | O (25MHz) | Hi-Z | O (25MHz) | Hi-Z | O (25MHz) | Hi-Z |
| 41 | MDIO | I | Hi-Z | I/O | Hi-Z | I/O | Hi-Z | I/O | Hi-Z |
| 42 | MDC | I | Hi-Z | I | Hi-Z | I | Hi-Z | I | Hi-Z |
| 43 | RESET_N | I | PU | I | PU | I | PU | I | PU |
| 44 | INT_N / PWDN_N | I | PU | I/O | PU/OD-PU | I/O | PU/OD-PU | I/O | PU/OD-PU |
| 45 | LED_2 / GPIO_0 | I | PD | I/O | Hi-Z | I/O | Hi-Z | I/O | Hi-Z |
| 46 | LED_1 / RX_ER | I | PD | O | Hi-Z | O | Hi-Z | O | Hi-Z |
| 47 | LED_0 | I | PD | O | Hi-Z | O | Hi-Z | O | Hi-Z |

Table 2. Pin States-2

| PIN NO | PIN NAME | MEDIA CONVERTOR | | BRIDGE MODE | | | |
|--------|----------------------|-----------------|-----------|----------------|-----------|----------------|-----------|
| | | | | RGMII TO SGMII | | SGMII TO RGMII | |
| | | PIN STATE | PULL/HI-Z | PIN STATE | PULL/HI-Z | PIN STATE | PULL/HI-Z |
| 14 | SON | O | 50Ω | O | 50Ω | O | 50Ω |
| 15 | SOP | O | 50Ω | O | 50Ω | O | 50Ω |
| 16 | SIP | I | 50Ω | I | 50Ω | I | 50Ω |
| 17 | SIN | I | 50Ω | I | 50Ω | I | 50Ω |
| 21 | JTAG_CLK/ TX_ER | I | PU | I | PU | I | PU |
| 22 | JTAG_TDO / GPIO_1 | O | Hi-Z | O | Hi-Z | O | Hi-Z |
| 23 | JTAG_TMS | I | PU | I | PU | I | PU |
| 24 | JTAG_TDI / SD | I | PU | I | PU | I | PU |
| 25 | TX_D3 | I | PD | I | PD | I | PD |
| 26 | TX_D2 | I | PD | I | PD | I | PD |
| 27 | TX_D1 | I | PD | I | PD | I | PD |
| 28 | TX_D0 | I | PD | I | PD | I | PD |
| 29 | GTX_CLK / TX_CLK | I | PD | I | PD | I | PD |
| 32 | RX_CLK | I | PD | O | Hi-Z | O | Hi-Z |
| 33 | RX_D0 | I | PD | O | Hi-Z | O | Hi-Z |
| 34 | RX_D1 | I | PD | O | Hi-Z | O | Hi-Z |
| 36 | RX_D2 | I | PD | O | Hi-Z | O | Hi-Z |
| 36 | RX_D3 | I | PD | O | Hi-Z | O | Hi-Z |
| 37 | TX_CTRL / TX_EN | I | PD | I | PD | I | PD |
| 38 | RX_CTRL / RX_DV | I | PD | O | Hi-Z | O | Hi-Z |
| 40 | CLK_OUT | O (25MHz) | Hi-Z | O (25MHz) | Hi-Z | O (25MHz) | Hi-Z |
| 41 | MDIO | I/O | Hi-Z | I/O | Hi-Z | I/O | Hi-Z |
| 42 | MDC | I | Hi-Z | I | Hi-Z | I | Hi-Z |
| 43 | RESET_N | I | PU | I | PU | I | PU |
| 44 | INT_N / PWDN_N | I/O | PU/OD-PU | I/O | PU/OD-PU | I/O | PU/OD-PU |
| 45 | LED_2 / GPIO_0 | I/O | Hi-Z | I/O | Hi-Z | I/O | Hi-Z |
| 46 | LED_1 / RX_ER | O | Hi-Z | O | Hi-Z | O | Hi-Z |
| 47 | LED_0 | O | Hi-Z | O | Hi-Z | O | Hi-Z |

Table 3. Pin States-3

| PIN NO | PIN NAME | IEEE PWDN | | MII ISOLATE | |
|--------|-------------------|------------|-----------|-------------|-----------|
| | | PIN STATE | PULL/HI-Z | PIN STATE | PULL/HI-Z |
| 14 | SON | O | 50Ω | O | 50Ω |
| 15 | SOP | O | 50Ω | O | 50Ω |
| 16 | SIP | I | 50Ω | I | 50Ω |
| 17 | SIN | I | 50Ω | I | 50Ω |
| 21 | JTAG_CLK/ TX_ER | I/O | PU | I | PU |
| 22 | JTAG_TDO / GPIO_1 | O | Hi-Z | O | Hi-Z |
| 23 | JTAG_TMS | I | PU | I | PU |
| 24 | JTAG_TDI / SD | I | PU | I | PU |
| 25 | TX_D3 | I | PD | I | PD |
| 26 | TX_D2 | I | PD | I | PD |
| 27 | TX_D1 | I | PD | I | PD |
| 28 | TX_D0 | I | PD | I | PD |
| 29 | GTX_CLK / TX_CLK | I | PD | I | PD |
| 32 | RX_CLK | O (2.5MHz) | Hi-Z | I | PD |
| 33 | RX_D0 | O | Hi-Z | I | PD |
| 34 | RX_D1 | O | Hi-Z | I | PD |
| 36 | RX_D2 | O | Hi-Z | I | PD |
| 36 | RX_D3 | O | Hi-Z | I | PD |
| 37 | TX_CTRL / TX_EN | I | PD | I | PD |
| 38 | RX_CTRL / RX_DV | O | Hi-Z | I | PD |
| 40 | CLK_OUT | O (25MHz) | Hi-Z | O (25MHz) | Hi-Z |
| 41 | MDIO | I | Hi-Z | I | Hi-Z |
| 42 | MDC | I | Hi-Z | I | Hi-Z |
| 43 | RESET_N | I | PD | I | PU |
| 44 | INT_N / PWDN_N | I/O | PU/OD-PU | I/O | PU/OD-PU |
| 45 | LED_2 / GPIO_0 | O | Hi-Z | O | Hi-Z |
| 46 | LED_1 / RX_ER | O | Hi-Z | O | Hi-Z |
| 47 | LED_0 | O | Hi-Z | O | Hi-Z |

8 Specifications

8.1 Absolute Maximum Ratings

over operating free-air temperature range (unless otherwise noted)⁽¹⁾

| PARAMETER | | MIN | MAX | UNIT |
|---------------------|--------------------------------|------|-------------|------|
| Supply voltage | VDD1P1 | -0.3 | 1.4 | V |
| | VDD1P8 | -0.3 | 2.16 | V |
| | VDD2P5 | -0.3 | 3 | V |
| | VDDIO (3V3) | -0.3 | 3.8 | V |
| | VDDIO (2V5) | -0.3 | 3 | V |
| | VDDIO (1V8) | -0.3 | 2.1 | V |
| Pins | MDI | -0.3 | 6.5 | V |
| Pins | MAC Interface, MDIO, MDC, GPIO | -0.3 | VDDIO + 0.3 | V |
| Pins | INT/PWDN, RESET | -0.3 | VDDIO + 0.3 | V |
| Pins | JTAG | -0.3 | VDDIO + 0.3 | V |
| Storage temperature | Tstg | -60 | 150 | C |

- (1) Stresses beyond those listed under *Absolute Maximum Rating* may cause permanent damage to the device. These are stress ratings only, which do not imply functional operation of the device at these or any other conditions beyond those indicated under *Recommended Operating Condition*. Exposure to absolute-maximum-rated conditions for extended periods may affect device reliability.

8.2 ESD Ratings

| Parameter | | | VALUE | UNIT | |
|--------------------|--------------------------------|--|---------------------------------|----------|---------|
| V _(ESD) | V(ESD) Electrostatic discharge | Human-body model (HBM), per ANSI/ESDA/JEDEC JS-001 ⁽¹⁾ | All pins except MDI | +/-2500 | V |
| | | | MDI pins ⁽²⁾ | +/-8000 | |
| | | Charged-device model (CDM), per JEDEC specification JESD22-C101 ⁽³⁾ | All Pins | +/-1500 | |
| | | | IEC 61000-4-2 contact discharge | MDI pins | +/-8000 |

- (1) JEDEC document JEP155 states that 500 V HBM allows safe manufacturing with a standard ESD control process. Manufacturing without 500 V HBM is possible with the necessary precautions. Pins listed as ± 8 kV and/or ± 2 kV may actually have higher performance.
- (2) MDI Pins tested as per IEC 61000-4-2 standards.
- (3) JEDEC document JEP157 states that 250 V CDM allows safe manufacturing with a standard ESD control process. Manufacturing without 250 V CDM is possible with the necessary precautions. Pins listed as ± 500 V may actually have higher performance.

8.3 Recommended Operating Conditions

over operating free-air temperature range (unless otherwise noted)

| Parameter | | MIN | NOM | MAX | UNIT |
|----------------|---|-------|-----|-------|------|
| VDDIO | Digital Supply Voltage, 1.8V operation | 1.71 | 1.8 | 1.89 | V |
| | Digital Supply Voltage, 2.5V operation | 2.375 | 2.5 | 2.625 | |
| | Digital Supply Voltage, 3.3V operation | 3.15 | 3.3 | 3.45 | |
| VDD1P1 | Digital Supply | 0.99 | 1.1 | 1.21 | V |
| VDDA1P8 | Analog Supply | 1.71 | 1.8 | 1.89 | V |
| VDDA2P5 | Analog Supply | 2.375 | 2.5 | 2.625 | V |
| T _A | Operating Ambient Temperature (DP83869HM) | -40 | | 125 | °C |

8.4 Thermal Information

| THERMAL METRIC ⁽¹⁾ | | 48PIN VQFN | UNIT |
|-------------------------------|--|------------|------|
| R _{θJA} | Junction-to-ambient thermal resistance | 30.8 | °C/W |
| R _{θJC(top)} | Junction-to-case (top) thermal resistance | 18.7 | °C/W |
| R _{θJC(bot)} | Junction-to-case (bottom) thermal resistance | 1.4 | °C/W |
| R _{θJB} | Junction-to-board thermal resistance | 7.5 | °C/W |
| Ψ _{JT} | Junction-to-top characterization parameter | 0.3 | °C/W |
| Ψ _{JB} | Junction-to-board characterization parameter | 7.5 | °C/W |

(1) For more information about traditional and new thermal metrics, see the [Semiconductor and IC Package Thermal Metrics](#) application report.

8.5 Electrical Characteristics

over operating free-air temperature range (unless otherwise noted)

| PARAMETER | | TEST CONDITIONS | MIN | TYP | MAX | UNIT |
|--|--|---|------|-------|------|------|
| 1000Base-X/SGMII INPUT | | | | | | |
| | Input differential voltage tolerance | SI_P and SI_N, AC coupled | 0.35 | 0.5 | 2.0 | V |
| | Receiver differential input impedance (DC) | | 80 | 100 | 120 | Ohm |
| | Frequency tolerance | SI_P and SI_N, AC coupled | -100 | | +100 | ppm |
| 1000Base-X OUTPUT | | | | | | |
| | Clock signal duty cycle | SO_P and SO_N, AC coupled, 0101010101 pattern | 48 | | 52 | % |
| | Vod fall time (20%-80%) | SO_P and SO_N, AC coupled, 0101010101 pattern | 100 | | 200 | ps |
| | Vod rise time (20%-80%) | SO_P and SO_N, AC coupled, 0101010101 pattern | 100 | | 200 | ps |
| | Total Ouput Jitter | SO_P and SO_N, AC coupled | | 192 | | ps |
| | Output Differential Voltage (Configuration bits for 0.6V - 1.27V; Default at 1.1V) | SO_P and SO_N, AC coupled | 1060 | 1100 | 1140 | mV |
| 100Base-FX OUTPUT | | | | | | |
| | Clock signal duty cycle at 625MHz | SO_P and SO_N, AC coupled | | | 55 | % |
| | Vod fall time (20%-80%) | SO_P and SO_N, AC coupled | | | 330 | ps |
| | Vod rise time (20%-80%) | SO_P and SO_N, AC coupled | | | 330 | ps |
| | Jitter | SO_P and SO_N, AC coupled | | | 192 | ps |
| | Output Differential Voltage (Configuration bits for 0.6V - 1.8V) | SO_P and SO_N, AC coupled | 450 | | 910 | mV |
| SGMII OUTPUT | | | | | | |
| | Clock signal duty cycle @625MHz | SO_P and SO_N, AC coupled, 0101010101 pattern | 48 | | 52 | % |
| | Vod fall time (20%-80%) | SO_P and SO_N, AC coupled, 0101010101 pattern | 100 | | 200 | ps |
| | Vod rise time (20%-80%) | SO_P and SO_N, AC coupled, 0101010101 pattern | 100 | | 200 | ps |
| | Output Jitter | SO_P and SO_N, AC coupled | | | 300 | ps |
| | Output Differential Voltage (Configuration bits for 0.6V - 1.27V; Default at 1.1V) | SO_P and SO_N, AC coupled | 1060 | 1100 | 1140 | mV |
| IEEE Tx CONFORMANCE (1000BaseT) | | | | | | |
| | Output Differential Voltage | Normal Mode, All channels | 0.67 | 0.745 | 0.82 | V |
| IEEE Tx CONFORMANCE (100BaseTx) | | | | | | |
| | Output Differential Voltage | Normal Mode, Channels A and B | 0.95 | 1.00 | 1.05 | V |
| IEEE Tx CONFORMANCE (10BaseTe) | | | | | | |
| | Output Differential Voltage | | | 1.75 | | V |

Electrical Characteristics (continued)

over operating free-air temperature range (unless otherwise noted)

| PARAMETER | | TEST CONDITIONS | MIN | TYP | MAX | UNIT |
|--|----------------------------|---|---------------|---------------|-----|------|
| POWER CONSUMPTION Copper mode (100m cable, 50% utilization) | | | | | | |
| Total | RGMII to Copper (1G) | Room Temperature, Nominal supply voltages | | 483 | | mW |
| | RGMII to Copper (100M) | | | 215 | | mW |
| | RGMII to Copper (10M) | | | 260 | | mW |
| | MII to Copper (100M) | | | 212 | | mW |
| | MII to Copper (10M) | | | 261 | | mW |
| | SGMII to Copper (1G) | | | 496 | | mW |
| | SGMII to Copper (100M) | | | 251 | | mW |
| | SGMII to Copper (10M) | | | 294 | | mW |
| POWER CONSUMPTION Fiber mode (50% utilization) | | | | | | |
| Total | RGMII to 1000Base-X | Room Temperature, Nominal supply voltages | | 142 | | mW |
| | RGMII to 100Base-FX | | | 111 | | mW |
| | MII to 100Base-FX | | | 107 | | mW |
| POWER CONSUMPTION R2S mode (50% utilization) | | | | | | |
| Total | RGMII to SGMII (1G) | Room Temperature, Nominal supply voltages | | 142 | | mW |
| | RGMII to SGMII (100M) | | | 120 | | mW |
| | RGMII to SGMII (10M) | | | 117 | | mW |
| POWER CONSUMPTION S2R mode (50% utilization) | | | | | | |
| Total | SGMII to RGMII (1G) | Room Temperature, Nominal supply voltages | | 142 | | mW |
| | SGMII to RGMII (100M) | | | 121 | | mW |
| | SGMII to RGMII (10M) | | | 117 | | mW |
| POWER CONSUMPTION Cu-Fiber mode (100m cable, 50% utilization) | | | | | | |
| Total | 1000Base-TX to 1000Base-FX | Room Temperature, Nominal supply voltage | | 495 | | mW |
| | 100Base-TX to 100Base-FX | | | 243 | | mW |
| POWER CONSUMPTION Low power modes | | | | | | |
| Total | IEEE Power Down | Room Temperature, Nominal Voltages | | 76 | | mW |
| | Active Sleep | | | 165 | | mW |
| | RESET | | | 82 | | mW |
| BOOTSTRAP DC CHARACTERISTICS (4 Level) (PHY address pins) | | | | | | |
| V _{MODE0} | Mode 0 Strap Voltage Range | | 0 | 0.093 x VDDIO | | V |
| V _{MODE1} | Mode 1 Strap Voltage Range | | 0.136 x VDDIO | 0.184 x VDDIO | | V |
| V _{MODE2} | Mode 2 Strap Voltage Range | | 0.219 x VDDIO | 0.280 x VDDIO | | V |
| V _{MODE3} | Mode 3 Strap Voltage Range | | 0.6 x VDDIO | 0.888 x VDDIO | | V |
| BOOTSTRAP DC CHARACTERISTICS (2 Level) | | | | | | |
| V _{MODE0} | Mode 0 Strap Voltage Range | | 0 | 0.18 x VDDIO | | V |
| V _{MODE1} | Mode 1 Strap Voltage Range | | 0.5 x VDDIO | 0.88 x VDDIO | | V |

Electrical Characteristics (continued)

over operating free-air temperature range (unless otherwise noted)

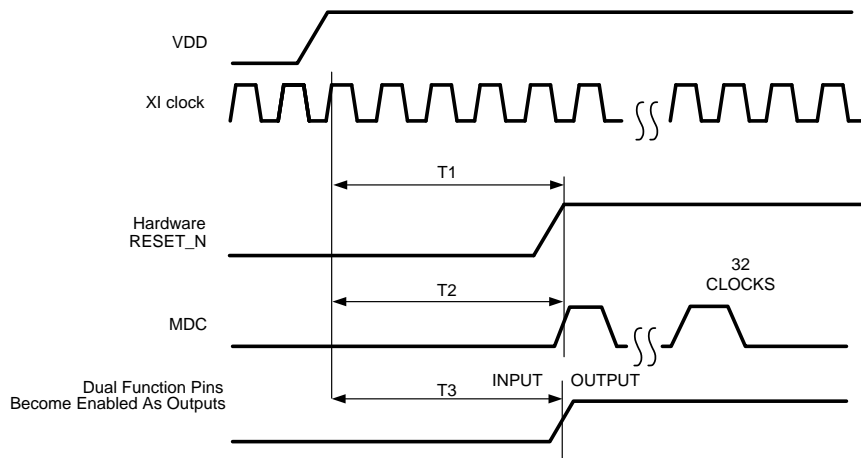
| PARAMETER | | TEST CONDITIONS | MIN | TYP | MAX | UNIT |
|---------------------------|--|--|----------------------------|----------------------------|-------|------|
| IO CHARACTERISTICS | | | | | | |
| V _{IH} | High Level Input Voltage | VDDIO = 3.3V ±5% | 2 | | | V |
| V _{IL} | Low Level Input Voltage | VDDIO = 3.3V ±5% | | | 0.8 | V |
| V _{OH} | High Level Output Voltage | I _{OH} = -2mA, VDDIO = 3.3V ±5% | 2.4 | | | V |
| V _{OL} | Low Level Output Voltage | I _{OL} = 2mA, VDDIO = 3.3V ±5% | | | 0.4 | V |
| V _{IH} | High Level Input Voltage | VDDIO = 2.5V ±5% | 1.7 | | | V |
| V _{IL} | Low Level Input Voltage | VDDIO = 2.5V ±5% | | | 0.7 | V |
| V _{OH} | High Level Output Voltage | I _{OH} = -2mA, VDDIO = 2.5V ±5% | 2 | | | V |
| V _{OL} | Low Level Output Voltage | I _{OL} = 2mA, VDDIO = 2.5V ±5% | | | 0.4 | V |
| V _{IH} | High Level Input Voltage | VDDIO = 1.8V ±5% | 0.65*V _D DIO | | | V |
| V _{IL} | Low Level Input Voltage | VDDIO = 1.8V ±5% | | 0.35*V _D DIO | | V |
| V _{OH} | High Level Output Voltage | I _{OH} = -2mA, VDDIO = 1.8V ±5% | VDDIO- 0.45 | | | V |
| V _{OL} | Low Level Output Voltage | I _{OL} = 2mA, VDDIO = 1.8V ±5% | | | 0.45 | V |
| I _{IH} | Input High Current | T _A = -40°C to 125°C, V _{IN} =VDDIO | -20 | | 20 | μA |
| I _{IL} | Input Low Current | T _A = -40°C to 125°C, V _{IN} =GND | -20 | | 20 | μA |
| I _{ozh} | Tri-state Output High Current | T _A = -40°C to 125°C, V _{OUT} =VDDIO | -20 | | 20 | μA |
| I _{ozl} | Tri-state Output Low Current | T _A = -40°C to 125°C, V _{OUT} =GND | -20 | | 20 | μA |
| R _{pulldn} | Internal Pull Down Resistor | | 6.75 | 9 | 11.25 | kΩ |
| XI V _{IH} | High Level Input Voltage | | 1.2 | | VDDIO | V |
| XI V _{IL} | Low Level Input Voltage | | | | 0.6 | V |
| C _{IN} | Input Capacitance XI | | | 1 | | pF |
| C _{IN} | Input Capacitance INPUT PINS | | | 5 | | pF |
| C _{OUT} | Output Capacitance XO | | | 1 | | pF |
| C _{OUT} | Output Capacitance OUTPUT PINS | | | 5 | | pF |
| R _{series} | Integrated MAC Series Termination Resistor | RX_D[3:0], RX_ER, RX_DV, RX_CLK | | 50 | | Ω |

8.6 Timing Requirements

| PARAMETER | | MIN | NOM | MAX | UNIT |
|---|--|------|------|------|------|
| POWER-UP TIMING (2, 3 supply mode) | | | | | |
| T1 | Last Supply power up To Reset Release: External or via R-C network | 200 | | | ms |
| T2 | Powerup to SMI ready: Post power-up stabilization time prior to MDC preamble for register access | | 200 | | ms |
| T3 | Powerup to Strap latchin: Hardware configuration pins transition to output drivers | | 200 | | ms |
| RESET TIMING | | | | | |
| T1 | Reset to SMI ready: Post reset stabilization time prior to MDC preamble for register access | 30 | | | us |
| T3 | RESET PULSE Width: Minimum Reset pulse width to be able to reset | 720 | | | ns |
| T4 | Reset to FLP | | 1750 | | ms |
| T4 | Reset to 100M signaling (strapped mode) | | 194 | | us |
| T4 | Reset to 1G signaling (strapped mode) | | 194 | | us |
| T4 | Reset to Fiber 100M signaling | | 248 | | us |
| T4 | Reset to Fiber 1G ANEG signaling | | 235 | | us |
| T4 | Reset to Fiber 1G Forced signaling | | 235 | | us |
| T4 | Reset to MAC clock (Cu mode) | | 195 | | us |
| T4 | Reset to MAC clock (Fi mode) | | 248 | | us |
| T4 | Reset to MAC clock (S2R) | | 248 | | us |
| T4 | Reset to MAC clock (R2S) | | 248 | | us |
| COPPER LINK TIMING | | | | | |
| T1 | Loss of Idles to Link LED low in Fast link down mode (100M) | | 4.3 | 10 | us |
| | Loss of Idles to Link LED low in Fast link down mode (1000M) | | 7 | 10 | us |
| MII TIMING (100M) | | | | | |
| T1 | TX_CLK High / Low Time | 16 | 20 | 24 | ns |
| T2 | TX_D[3:0], TX_ER, TX_EN Setup to TX_CLK | 10 | | | ns |
| T3 | TX_D[3:0], TX_ER, TX_EN Hold from TX_CLK | 0 | | | ns |
| T1 | RX_CLK High / Low Time | 16 | 20 | 24 | ns |
| T2 | RX_D[3:0], RX_ER, RX_DV Delay from RX_CLK rising | 10 | | 30 | ns |
| RGMII OUTPUT TIMING (1G) | | | | | |
| T _{skewT} | Data to Clock Output Skew (Non-Delay Mode) | -600 | | 600 | ps |
| T _{skewR} | Data to Clock Output Setup (Delay Mode) | 1 | 1.8 | 2.6 | ns |
| T _{cyc} | Clock Cycle Duration | 7.2 | 8 | 8.8 | ns |
| | Duty Cycle | 45 | 50 | 55 | % |
| | Rise / Fall Time (20% to 80%) | | | 0.75 | ns |
| RGMII INPUT TIMING (1G) | | | | | |
| T _{setupR} | TX data to clock input setup (Non-Delay Mode) | 1 | | | ns |
| T _{holdR} | TX clock to data input hold (Non-Delay Mode) | 1 | | | ns |
| | TX data to clock input setup (Delay Mode, 2ns delay) | -1 | | | ns |
| | TX clock to data input hold (Delay Mode, 2ns delay) | 3 | | | ns |
| SMI TIMING | | | | | |
| T1 | MDC to MDIO (Output) Delay Time | 0 | | 10 | ns |
| T2 | MDIO (Input) to MDC Setup Time | 10 | | | ns |
| T3 | MDIO (Input) to MDC Hold Time | 10 | | | ns |
| T4 | MDC Frequency | | 2.5 | 25 | MHz |

Timing Requirements (continued)

| PARAMETER | | MIN | NOM | MAX | UNIT |
|--|--|------|-----|------|------|
| OUTPUT CLOCK TIMING (25MHz clockout) | | | | | |
| | Frequency (PPM) | -100 | | 100 | - |
| | Duty Cycle | 40 | | 60 | % |
| | Rise Time | | | 5000 | ps |
| | Fall Time | | | 5000 | ps |
| | Frequency | | 25 | | MHz |
| | Jitter (Long Term) | | | 375 | ps |
| OUTPUT CLOCK TIMING (SyncE 125/5 MHz recovered clock) | | | | | |
| | Frequency (PPM) | -100 | | 100 | ppm |
| | Duty Cycle | 40 | | 60 | % |
| | Rise time | | | 2500 | ps |
| | Fall Time | | | 2500 | ps |
| | Jitter (Long Term) | | | 1000 | ps |
| 25MHz INPUT CLOCK tolerance | | | | | |
| | Frequency Tolerance | -100 | | +100 | ppm |
| | Rise / Fall Time (10%-90%) | | | 8 | ns |
| | Jitter Tolerance (Accumulated) | | 75 | | ps |
| | Duty Cycle | 40 | | 60 | % |
| TRANSMIT LATENCY TIMING | | | | | |
| Copper | RGMI to Cu (100M): Rising edge TX_CLK with assertion TX_CTRL to SSD symbol on MDI | | 169 | | ns |
| Copper | RGMI to Cu (1G): Roundtrip Latency (Transmit + Receive) | | | 384 | ns |
| RECEIVE LATENCY TIMING | | | | | |
| Copper | Cu to RGMII (100M): SSD symbol on MDI to a) Rising edge of RX_DV with assertion of RX_CTRL b) Rising edge of RX_DV with assertion of RX_Dx | | 192 | | ns |


Figure 4. Power-Up Timing

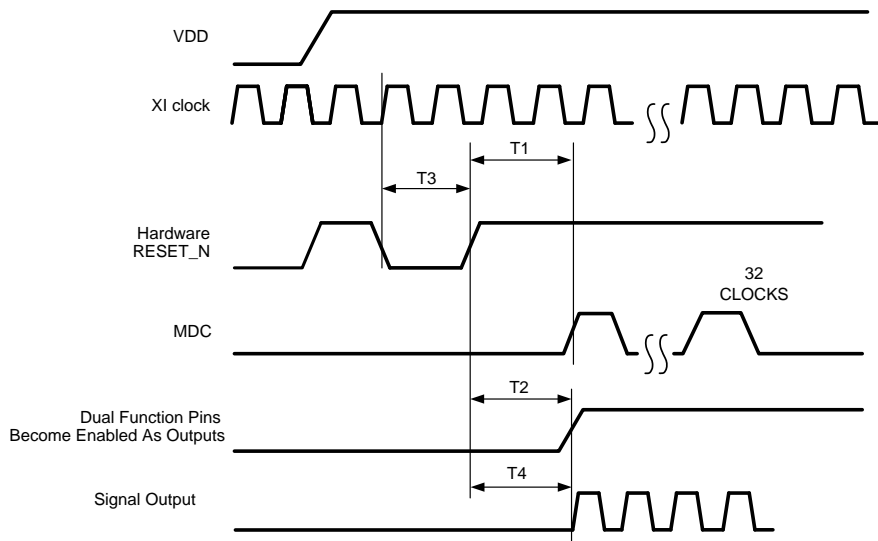


Figure 5. Reset Timing

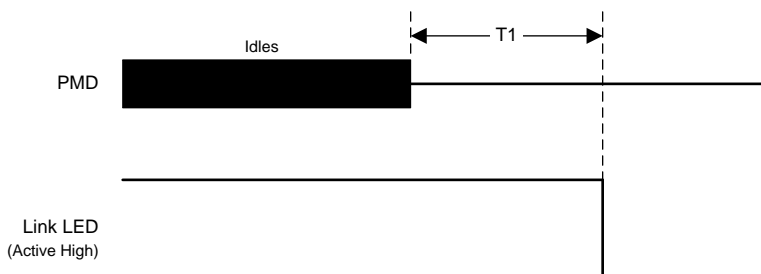


Figure 6. Copper Link Timing

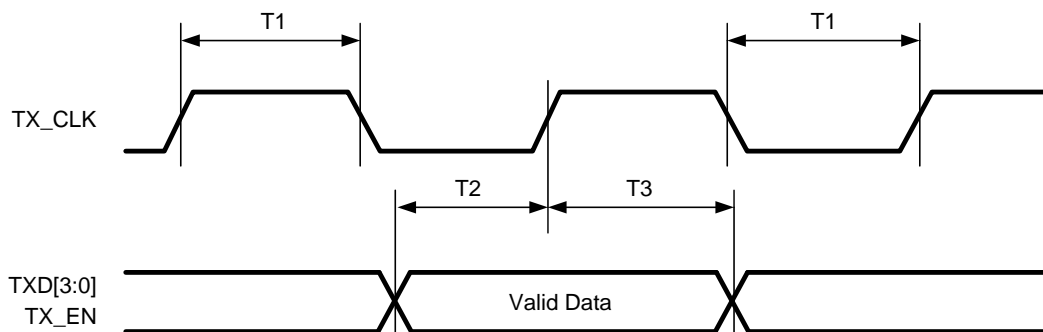


Figure 7. 100-Mbps MII Transmit Timing

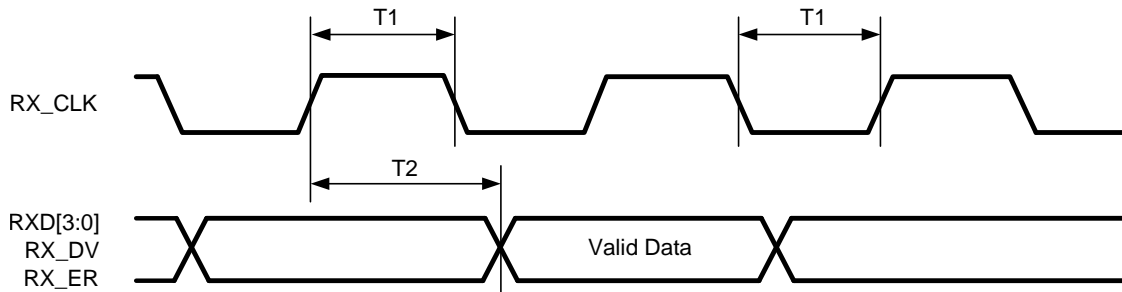


Figure 8. 100-Mbps MII Receive Timing

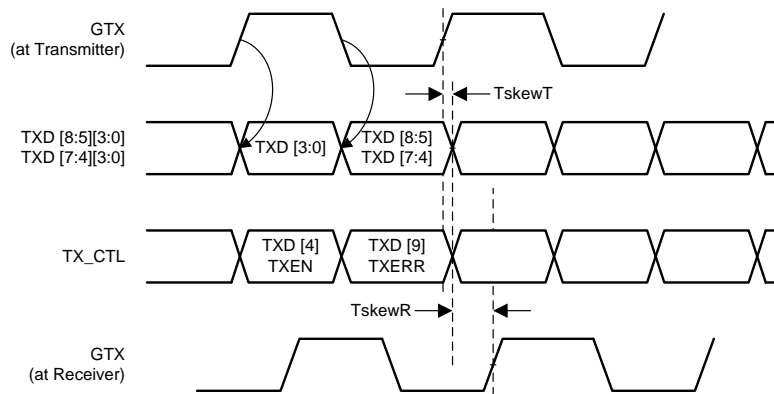


Figure 9. RGMII Transmit Multiplexing and Timing Diagram

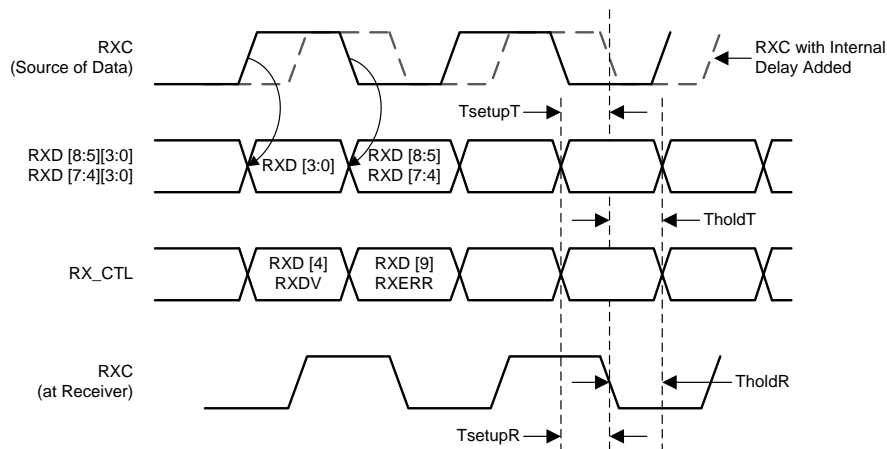


Figure 10. RGMII Receive Multiplexing and Timing Diagram

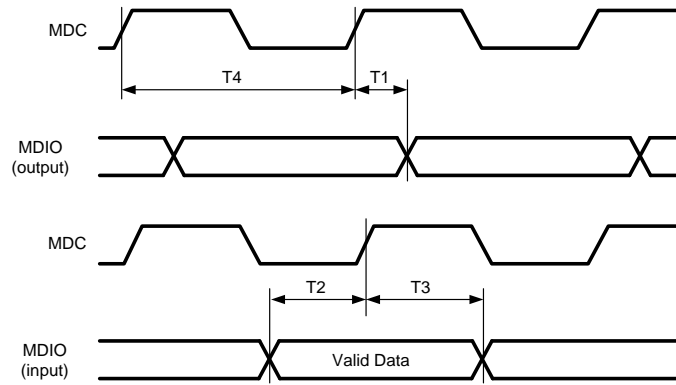
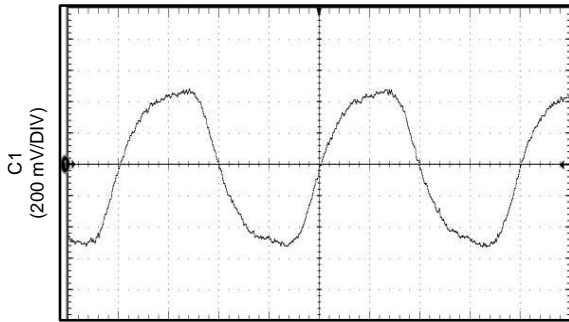


Figure 11. Serial Management Interface Timing

8.7 Typical Characteristics

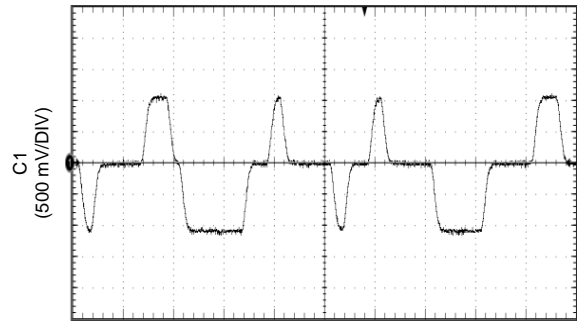


Time (4 ns/DIV)

mV/Div
200 mV

ns/Div
4 ns

Figure 12. 1000Base-T Signal

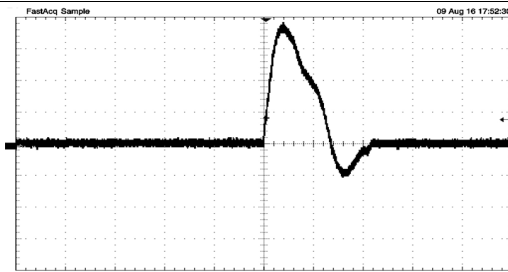


Time (32 ns/DIV)

mV/Div
500 mV

ns/Div
32 ns

Figure 13. 100Base-TX Signal



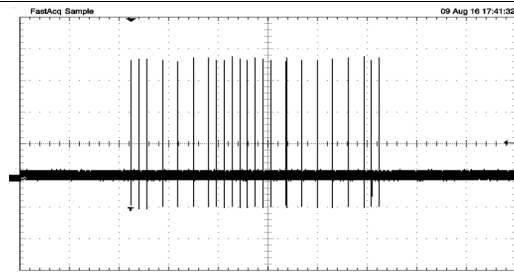
C1 (500mV)

80.0ns/div
1.250GHz 900ps/pt
C1 / 410mV

mV/Div
500 mV

ns/Div
80 ns

Figure 14. 10Base-Te Link Pulse



C1 (500mV)

400µs/div
125MHz 8.0ns/pt
C1 / 560mV

mV/Div
500 mV

µs/Div
400 µs

Figure 15. Auto-Negotiation FLP

9 Detailed Description

9.1 Overview

The DP83869HM is a fully-featured Gigabit Physical Layer transceiver with support for Fiber and Copper Ethernet standards. It can support IEEE802.3 10BASE-Te, 100BASE-TX, and 1000BASE-T Copper Ethernet protocols, along with 100BASE-FX and 1000BASE-X Fiber Ethernet protocols.

The DP83869HM is designed for easy implementation of 10-Mbps, 100-Mbps, and 1000-Mbps Ethernet LANs. In Copper mode, the PHY can interface with twisted-pair media through magnetics. In Fiber Mode, it can interface with Fiber Optic Transceivers. This device interfaces directly to the MAC layer through the Reduced GMII (RGMII) or Serial GMII (SGMII). SGMII is available only in copper Ethernet mode. MII mode is supported for 10M and 100M speeds.

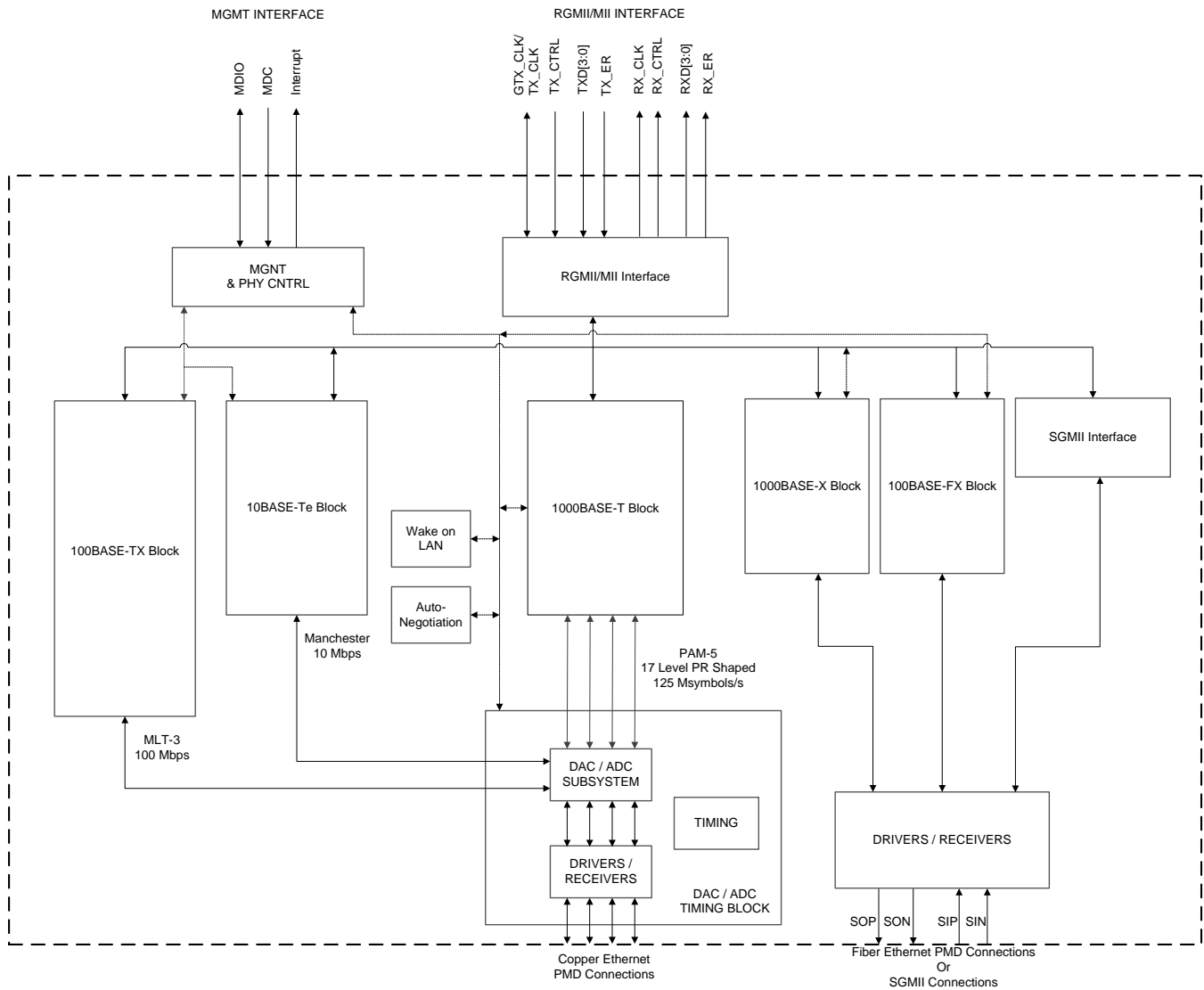
The DP83869HM supports media convertor mode to interface between copper and fiber Ethernet interface. Media convertor is available for 100M and 1000M speeds.

The DP83869HM can also support bridge mode to interface between SGMII and RGMII.

The DP83869HM offers low latency. It provides IEEE 1588 Start of Frame Delimiter indication. It has option to provide recovered clock for synchronous Ethernet application.

The DP83869HM has a TDR cable diagnostic feature for fault detection on the Ethernet cable.

9.2 Functional Block Diagram



9.3 Feature Description

9.3.1 WoL (Wake-on-LAN) Packet Detection

Wake-on-LAN provides a mechanism to detect specific frames and notify the connected MAC through either a register status change, GPIO indication, or an interrupt flag. The WoL feature within the DP83869HM allows for connected devices placed above the Physical Layer to remain in a low power state until frames with the qualifying credentials are detected. Supported WoL frame types include: Magic Packet, Magic Packet with SecureOn, and Custom Pattern Match. When a qualifying WoL frame is received, the DP83869HM WoL logic circuit is able to generate a user-defined event (either pulses or level change) through any of the GPIO pins or a status interrupt flag to inform a connected controller that a wake event has occurred.

The Wake-on-LAN feature includes the following functionality:

- Identification of magic packets in all supported speeds
- Wake-up interrupt generation upon receiving a valid magic packet
- CRC checking of magic packets to prevent interrupt generation for invalid packets

In addition to the basic magic packet support, the DP83869HM also supports:

- Magic packets that include a SecureOn password
- Pattern match – one configurable 64-byte pattern of that can wake up the MAC similar to magic packet
- Independent configuration for Wake on Broadcast and Unicast packet types.

9.3.1.1 Magic Packet Structure

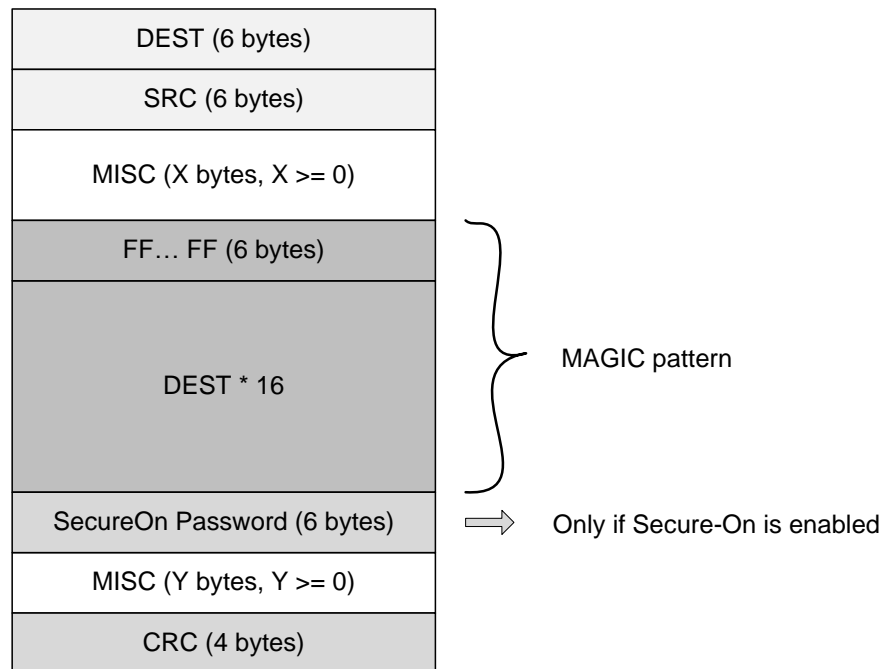
When configured for Magic Packet mode, the DP83869HM scans all incoming frames addressed to the node for a specific data sequence. This sequence identifies the frame as a Magic Packet frame.

NOTE

The Magic Packet should be byte aligned.

A Magic Packet frame must also meet the basic requirements for the LAN technology chosen, such as SOURCE ADDRESS, DESTINATION ADDRESS (which may be the receiving station's IEEE address or a BROADCAST address), and CRC.

The specific Magic Packet sequence consists of 16 duplications of the IEEE address of this node, with no breaks or interruptions, followed by a SecureOn password if security is enabled. This sequence can be located anywhere within the packet, but must be preceded by a synchronization stream. The synchronization stream is defined as 6 bytes of FFh.

Feature Description (continued)

Figure 16. Magic Packet Structure
9.3.1.2 Magic Packet Example

The following is an example Magic Packet for a Destination Address of 11h 22h 33h 44h 55h 66h and a SecureOn Password 2Ah 2Bh 2Ch 2Dh 2Eh 2Fh:

```

DESTINATION SOURCE MISC FF FF FF FF FF FF 11 22 33 44 55 66 11 22 33 44 55 66 11 22 33 44 55 66 11 22
33 44 55 66 11 22 33 44 55 66 11 22 33 44 55 66 11 22 33 44 55 66 11 22 33 44 55 66 11 22 33 44 55 66
11 22 33 44 55 66 11 22 33 44 55 66 11 22 33 44 55 66 11 22 33 44 55 66 11 22 33 44 55 66 11 22 33 44
55 66 11 22 33 44 55 66 2A 2B 2C 2D 2E 2F MISC CRC
  
```

9.3.1.3 Wake-on-LAN Configuration and Status

Wake-on-LAN functionality is configured through the RXFCFG register (address 0x0134). Wake-on-LAN status is reported in the RXFSTS register (address 0x0135).

9.3.2 Start of Frame Detect for IEEE 1588 Time Stamp

The DP83869HM supports an IEEE 1588 indication pulse at the SFD (start frame delimiter) for the receive and transmit paths. The pulse can be delivered to various pins. The pulse indicates the actual time the symbol is presented on the lines (for transmit), or the first symbol received (for receive). The exact timing of the pulse can be adjusted through register. Each increment of phase value is an 8-ns step.

Feature Description (continued)

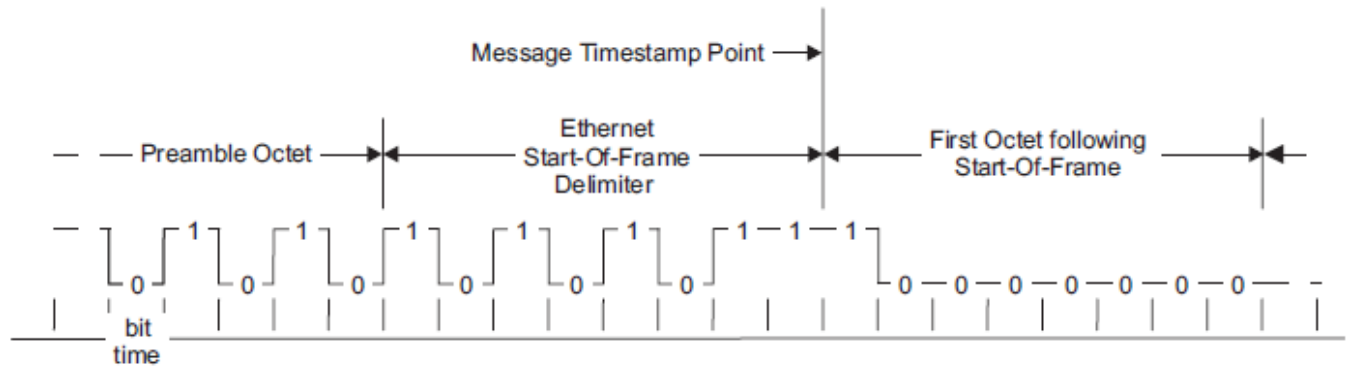


Figure 17. IEEE 1588 Message Timestamp Point

The SFD pulse output can be configured using the GPIO Mux Control register GPIO_MUX_CTRL (register address 0x01E0). The ENHANCED_MAC_SUPPORT bit in RXCFG (register address 0x0134) must also be set to allow output of the SFD.

9.3.2.1 SFD Latency Variation and Determinism

Time stamping packet transmission and reception using the RX_CTRL and TX_CTRL signals of RGMII is not accurate enough for latency sensitive protocols. SFD pulses offers system designers a method to improve the accuracy of packet time stamping. The SFD pulse, while varying less than RGMII signals inherently, still exhibits latency variation due to the defined architecture of 1000BASE-T. This section provides a method to determine when an SFD latency variation has occurred and how to compensate for the variation in system software to improve timestamp accuracy.

In the following section the terms baseline latency and SFD variation are used. Baseline latency is the time measured between the TX_SFD pulse to the RX_SFD pulse of a connected link partner, assuming an Ethernet cable with all 4 pairs perfectly matched in propagation time. In the scenario where all 4 pairs being perfectly matched, a 1000BASE-T PHY will not have to align the 4 received symbols on the wire and will not introduce extra latency due to alignment.

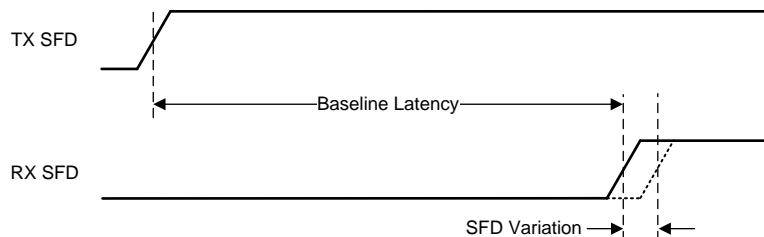


Figure 18. Baseline Latency and SFD Variation in Latency Measurement

SFD variation is additional time added to the baseline latency before the RX_SFD pulse when the PHY must introduce latency to align the 4 symbols from the Ethernet cable. Variation can occur when a new link is established either by cable connection, auto-negotiation restart, PHY reset, or other external system effects. During a single, uninterrupted link, the SFD variation will remain constant.

The DP83869HM can limit and report the variation applied to the SFD pulse while in the 1000-Mb operating mode. Before a link is established in 1000-Mb mode, the Sync FIFO Control Register (register address 0x00E9) must be set to value 0xDF22. The below SFD variation compensation method can only be applied after the Sync FIFO Control Register has been initialized and a new link has been established. It is acceptable to set the Sync FIFO Control register value and then perform a software restart by setting the SW_RESTART bit[14] in the Control Register (register address 0x001F) if a link is already present.

Feature Description (continued)

9.3.2.1.1 1000-Mb SFD Variation in Master Mode

When the DP83869HM is operating in 1000-Mb master mode, variation of the RX_SFD pulse can be estimated using the Skew FIFO Status register (register address 0x0055) bit[7:4]. The value read from the Skew FIFO Status register bit[7:4] must be multiplied by 8 ns to estimate the RX_SFD variation added to the baseline latency.

Example: While operating in master 1000-Mb mode, a value of 0x2 is read from the Skew FIFO register bit[7:4]. $2 \times 8 \text{ ns} = 16 \text{ ns}$ is subtracted from the TX_SFD to RX_SFD measurement to determine the baseline latency.

9.3.2.1.2 1000-Mb SFD Variation in Slave Mode

When the DP83869HM is operating in 1000-Mb slave mode, the variation of the RX_SFD pulse can be determined using the Skew FIFO Status register (register address 0x0055) bit[3:0]. The value read from the Skew FIFO Status register bit[3:0] should be multiplied by 8ns to estimate the RX_SFD variation added to the baseline latency.

Example: While operating in slave 1000-Mb mode, a value of 0x1 is read from the Skew FIFO register bit[3:0]. $1 \times 8 \text{ ns} = 8 \text{ ns}$ is subtracted from the TX_SFD to RX_SFD measurement to determine the baseline latency.

9.3.2.1.3 100-Mb SFD Variation

The latency variation in 100-Mb mode of operation is determined by random process and does not require any register readout or system level compensation of SFD pulses.

9.3.3 Clock Output

The DP83869HM has several internal clocks, including the local reference clock, the Ethernet transmit clock, and the Ethernet receive clock. An external crystal or oscillator provides the stimulus for the local reference clock. The local reference clock acts as the central source for all clocking in the device.

The local reference clock is embedded into the transmit network packet traffic and is recovered from the network packet traffic at the receiver node. The receive clock is recovered from the received Ethernet packet data stream and is locked to the transmit clock in the partner.

Using the I/O Configuration register (address 0x0170), the DP83869HM can be configured to output these internal clocks through the CLK_OUT pin. By default, the output clock is synchronous to the XI oscillator / crystal input. The default output clock is suitable for use as the reference clock of another DP83869HM device. Through registers, the output clock can be configured to be synchronous to the receive data at the 125-MHz data rate or at the divide by 5 rate of 25 MHz. It can also be configured to output the line driver transmit clock. When operating in 1000Base-T mode, the output clock can be configured for any of the four transmit or receive channels.

It is important to note that when clock output of DP83869HM is being used as a clock input for another device, for e.g. two DP83869HM in daisy chain, then the primary DP83869HM should not be reset via the RESET pin. If reset is required then it should be performed via software. The output clock can be disabled using the CLK_O_DISABLE bit of the I/O Configuration register.

9.3.4 Loopback Mode

There are several options for Loopback that test and verify various functional blocks within the PHY. Enabling loopback mode allows in-circuit testing of the digital and analog data paths. Generally, the DP83869HM may be configured to one of the Near-end loopback modes or to the Far-end (reverse) loopback. MII Loopback is configured using the BMCR (register address 0x0000). All other loopback modes are enabled using the BIST_CONTROL (register address 0x16). Except where otherwise noted, loopback modes are supported for all speeds (10/100/1000) and all MAC interfaces (SGMII and RGMII).

Feature Description (continued)

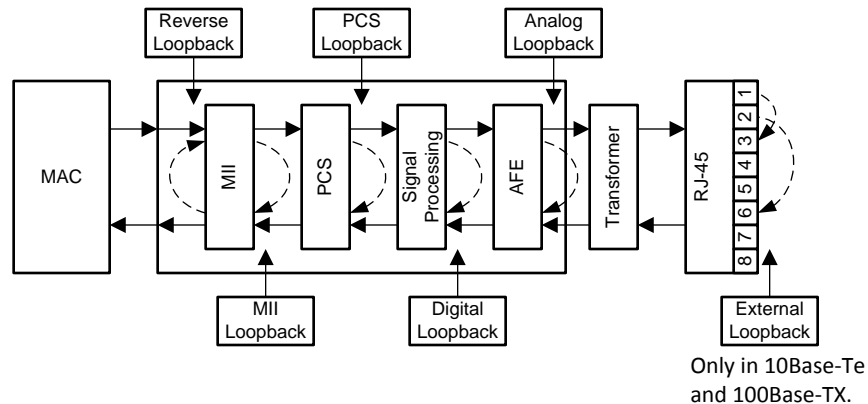


Figure 19. Loopbacks

9.3.4.1 Near-End Loopback

Near-end loopback provides the ability to loop the transmitted data back to the receiver through the digital or analog circuitry. The point at which the signal is looped back is selected using loopback control bits with several options being provided.

When configuring loopback modes, the Loopback Configuration Register (LOOPCR), address 0x00FE, should be set to 0xE720.

To maintain the desired operating mode, Auto-Negotiation should be disabled before selecting the Near-End Loopback mode. This constraint does not apply for external-loopback mode.

Auto-MDIX should be disabled before selecting the Near-End Loopback mode. MDI or MDIX configuration should be manually configured.

9.3.4.1.1 MII Loopback

MII Loopback is the shallowest loop through the PHY. It is a useful test mode to validate communications between the MAC and the PHY. While in MII Loopback mode, the data is looped back and can be configured through the register to transmit onto the media. In 100Base-TX mode after MII loopback is enabled through register 0x00, it is necessary to write 0x0004 to register 0x16 for proper operation of MII Loopback.

9.3.4.1.2 PCS Loopback

PCS Loopback occurs in the PCS layer of the PHY. No signal processing is performed when using PCS Loopback.

9.3.4.1.3 Digital Loopback

Digital Loopback includes the entire digital transmit – receive path. Data is looped back prior to the analog circuitry.

9.3.4.1.4 Analog Loopback

Analog Loopback includes the entire analog transmit-receive path. For proper operation in Analog Loopback mode, attach 100-Ω terminations to the copper side when operating in Copper mode and 100-Ω termination on fiber side when operating in Fiber mode.

9.3.4.1.5 External Loopback

When operating in 10BASE-Te or 100Base-T mode, signals can be looped back at the RJ-45 connector by wiring the transmit pins to the receive pins. Due to the nature of the signaling in 1000Base-T mode, this type of external loopback is not supported. Analog loopback provides a way to loop data back in the analog circuitry when operating in 1000Base-T mode.

Feature Description (continued)

9.3.4.1.6 Far-End (Reverse) Loopback

Far-end (Reverse) Loopback is a special test mode to allow testing the PHY from the link-partner side. In this mode, data that is received from the link partner passes through the PHY's receiver is looped back at the MAC interface and is transmitted back to the link partner. While in Reverse Loopback mode, all data signals that come from the MAC are ignored. Through register configuration, data can also be transmitted onto the MAC Interface.

The availability of Loopback depends on the operational mode of the PHY. The Link Status in these loopback modes is also affected by the operational mode. [Table 4](#) lists out the exceptions where Loopbacks are not available.

Table 4. Loopback Availability Exception

| OP MODE | LOOPBACK | EXCEPTION |
|-----------------|----------|--|
| Copper | PCS | 10M |
| Fiber | MII | 100M |
| | PCS | 100M |
| SGMII to RGMII | Analog | 100M, 1000M |
| | PCS | 10M, 100M, 1000M |
| | Digital | 10M, 100M, 1000M |
| | Analog | 10M, 100M, 1000M |
| RGMII to SGMII | External | 10M, 100M, 1000M |
| | PCS | 10M, 100M, 1000M |
| Media Convertor | External | 10M, 100M, 1000M |
| | MII | 100M, 1000M |
| | Analog | 100M on Fiber Interface |
| | External | 100M on Fiber Interface 100M, 1000M on Copper Interface |

9.3.5 BIST Configuration

The device incorporates an internal PRBS Built-In Self Test (BIST) circuit to accommodate in-circuit testing or diagnostics. The BIST circuit can be used to test the integrity of the transmit and receive data paths. The BIST can be performed using both internal loopback (digital or analog) or external loopback using a cable fixture. The BIST simulates pseudo-random data transfer scenarios in format of real packets and Inter-Packet Gap (IPG) on the lines. The BIST allows full control of the packet lengths and of the IPG.

The BIST is implemented with independent transmit and receive paths, with the transmit block generating a continuous stream of a pseudo-random sequence. The device generates a 15-bit pseudo-random sequence for the BIST. The received data is compared to the generated pseudo-random data by the BIST Linear Feedback Shift Register (LFSR) to determine the BIST pass or fail status. The number of error bytes that the PRBS checker received is stored in the PRBS_TX_CHK_CTRL register (0x39). The status of whether the PRBS checker is locked to the incoming receive bit stream, whether the PRBS has lost sync, and whether the packet generator is busy, can be read from the GEN_STATUS2 register (0x17h). While the lock and sync indications are required to identify the beginning of proper data reception, for any link failures or data corruption, the best indication is the contents of the error counter in the PRBS_TX_CHK_CTRL register (0x39). The number of received bytes are stored in PRBS_TX_CHK_BYTE_CNT (0x3A).

The PRBS test can be put in a continuous mode by using the BIST_CONTROL register (0x16h). In continuous mode, when one of the PRBS counters reaches the maximum value, the counter starts counting from zero again. PRBS mode is not applicable in Bridge Modes and should not be used.

9.3.6 Interrupt

The DP83869HM can be configured to generate an interrupt when changes of internal status occur. The interrupt allows a MAC to act upon the status in the PHY without polling the PHY registers. The interrupt source can be selected through the interrupt registers, MICR (0x0012) and FIBER_INT_EN (0x0C18). The interrupt status can be read from ISR (0x0013) and FIBER_INT_STTS (0x0C19) registers. Some interrupts are enabled by default and can be disabled through register access. Both the interrupt status registers must be read in order to clear pending interrupts. Until the pending interrupts are cleared, new interrupts may not be routed to the interrupt pin.

9.3.7 Power-Saving Modes

DP83869HM supports four power saving modes. The details are provided below.

9.3.7.1 IEEE Power Down

The PHY is powered down but access to the PHY through MDIO-MDC pins is retained. This mode can be activated by asserting external PWDN pin or by setting bit 11 of BMCR (Register 0x00).

The PHY can be taken out of this mode by a power cycle, software reset, or by clearing the bit 11 in BMCR register. However, the external PWDN pin should be deasserted. If the PWDN pin is kept asserted then the PHY remains in power down.

9.3.7.2 Active Sleep

In this mode, all the digital and analog blocks are powered down. The PHY is automatically powered up when a link partner is detected. This mode is useful for saving power when the link partner is down or inactive, but PHY cannot be powered down. In Active Sleep mode, the PHY still routinely sends NLP to the link partner. This mode can be active by writing binary 10 to bits [9:8] for PHYCR (Register 0x10). Sleep mode cannot be used when Auto-MDIX is on.

9.3.7.3 Passive Sleep

This is just like Active sleep except the PHY does not send NLP. This mode can be activated by writing binary 11 to bits [9:8] PHYCR (Register 0x10). Sleep mode cannot be used when Auto-MDIX is on.

9.3.8 Mirror Mode

In some applications, the orientation of the cable connector can require Copper PMD traces to cross over each other. This complicates the board layout. The DP83869HM can resolve this issue by implementing mirroring of the ports inside the device.

In 10/100 operation, the mapping of the port mirroring is shown in [Table 5](#). When using mirror mode in 100-Mbps mode, TI recommends that the user read register 0xA1 and write the same value in register 0xA0.

Table 5. Mirror Port Configurations in 10/100 Operation

| MDI MODE | MIRROR PORT CONFIGURATION |
|----------|---------------------------|
| MDI | A → D |
| | B → C |
| MDIX | A → D |
| | B → C |

In Gigabit operation, the mapping of the port mirroring is shown in [Table 6](#).

Table 6. Mirror Port Configurations in Gigabit Operation

| MDI MODE | MIRROR PORT CONFIGURATION |
|-------------|---------------------------|
| MDI or MDIX | A → D |
| | B → C |
| | C → B |
| | D → A |

Mirror mode can be enabled through strap or through register configuration using the Port Mirror Enable bit in the CFG4 register (address 0x0031). In Mirror mode, the polarity of the signals is also reversed.

9.3.9 Speed Optimization

Speed optimization, also known as link downshift, enables fallback to 100M operation after multiple consecutive failed attempts at Gigabit link establishment. Such a case could occur if cabling with only four wires (two twisted pairs) were connected instead of the standard cabling with eight wires (four twisted pairs).

The number of failed link attempts before falling back to 100M operation is configurable. By default, four failed link attempts are required before falling back to 100M.

In enhanced mode, fallback to 100M can occur after one failed link attempt if energy is not detected on the C and D channels. Speed optimization also supports fallback to 10M if link establishment fails in Gigabit and in 100M mode.

Speed optimization can be enabled through register configuration.

9.3.10 Cable Diagnostics

With the vast deployment of Ethernet devices, the need for reliable, comprehensive and user-friendly cable diagnostic tool is more important than ever. The wide variety of cables, topologies, and connectors deployed results in the need to non-intrusively identify and report cable faults. The DP83869HM offers Time Domain Reflectometry (TDR) for Cable Diagnostics.

9.3.10.1 TDR

The DP83869HM uses Time Domain Reflectometry (TDR) to determine the quality of the cables, connectors, and terminations in addition to estimating the cable length. Some of the possible problems that can be diagnosed include opens, shorts, cable impedance mismatch, bad connectors, termination mismatches, cross faults, cross shorts, and any other discontinuities along the cable.

The DP83869HM transmits a test pulse of known amplitude down each of the two pairs of an attached cable. The transmitted signal continues down the cable and reflects from each cable imperfection, fault, bad connector, and from the end of the cable itself. After the pulse transmission, the DP83869HM measures the return time and amplitude of all these reflected pulses. This technique enables measuring the distance and magnitude (impedance) of non-terminated cables (open or short), discontinuities (bad connectors), improperly-terminated cables, and crossed pairs wires with ± 1 -m accuracy.

The DP83869HM also uses data averaging to reduce noise and improve accuracy. The DP83869HM can record up to five reflections within the tested pair. If more than 5 reflections are recorded, the DP83869HM saves the first 5 of them. If a cross fault is detected, the TDR saves the first location of the cross fault and up to 4 reflections in the tested channel. The DP83869HM TDR can measure cables beyond 100 m in length.

For all TDR measurements, the transformation between time of arrival and physical distance is done by the external host using minor computations (such as multiplication, addition, and lookup tables). The host must know the expected propagation delay of the cable, which depends, among other things, on the cable category (for example, CAT5, CAT5e, or CAT6).

TDR measurement is allowed in the DP83869HM in the following scenarios:

- While Link partner is disconnected – cable is unplugged at the other side
- Link partner is connected but remains *quiet* (for example, in power-down mode)
- TDR could be automatically activated when the link fails or is dropped by setting bit 7 of register 0x0009 (CFG1). The results of the TDR run after the link fails are saved in the TDR registers.

Software could read these registers at any time to apply post processing on the TDR results. This mode is designed for cases when the link is dropped due to cable disconnections. After a link failure, for instance, the line is quiet to allow a proper function of the TDR.

9.3.11 Fast Link Drop

The DP83869HM includes advanced link-down capabilities that support various real-time applications. The link down mechanism is configurable and includes enhanced modes that allow extremely fast reaction times to link drops.

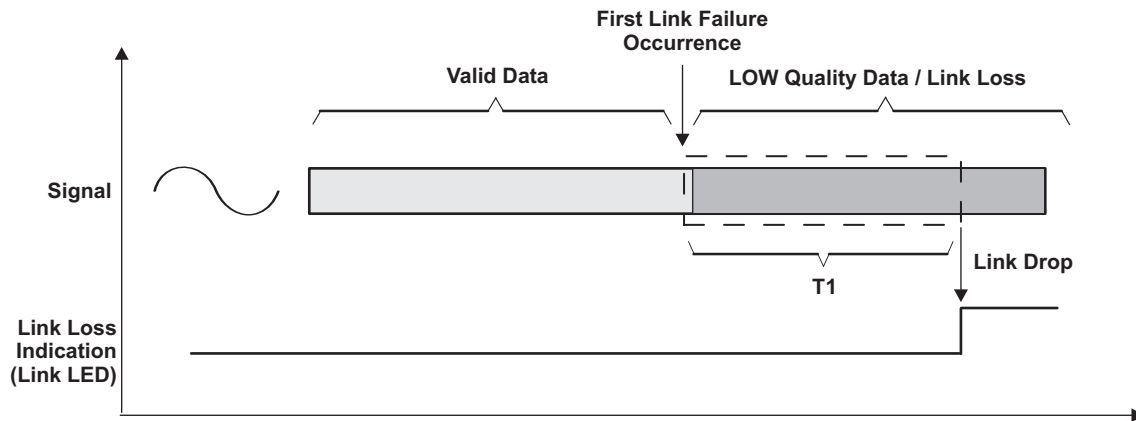


Figure 20. Fast Link Drop Mechanism

As described in [Figure 20](#), the link loss mechanism is based on a time window search period in which the signal behavior is monitored. The T1 window is set by default to reduce typical link drops to less than 1 ms in 100M and 0.5 ms in 1000M mode.

The DP83869HM supports enhanced modes that shorten the window called Fast Link Down mode. In this mode, the T1 window is shortened significantly, in most cases less than 10 μ s. In this period of time, there are several criteria allowed to generate link loss event and drop the link:

1. Loss of descrambler sync
2. Receive errors
3. MLT3 errors
4. Mean Squared Error (MSE)
5. Energy loss

The Fast Link Down functionality allows the use of each of these options separately or in any combination. Note that because this mode enables extremely quick reaction time, it is more exposed to temporary bad link quality scenarios.

9.3.12 Jumbo Frames

Conventional Ethernet frames have a maximum size of about 1518 bytes. Jumbo Frames are special packets with size higher than 1518 bytes, often ranging into several thousands of bytes. Jumbo frames allow Ethernet systems to transfer large chunks of data in a single frame reducing the processor overhead and increasing bandwidth efficiency. DP83869 supports Jumbo frames in 1000Mbps and 100Mbps speeds.

9.4 Device Functional Modes

9.4.1 Copper Ethernet

9.4.1.1 100BASE-T

The DP83869HM supports the 100BASE-T standard as defined by the IEEE 802.3 standard. In 100M mode, the PHY will use four MDI channels for communication. The 100BASE-T can work in Auto-Negotiation mode. The PHY can be configured in 100BASE-T through the register settings ([Register Configuration for Operational Modes](#)) or strap settings ([Strap for DP83869HM Functional Mode Selection](#)).

9.4.1.2 100BASE-TX

The DP83869HM supports the 100BASE-TX standard as defined by the IEEE 802.3 standard. In 100M mode, the PHY will use two MDI channels for communication. The 100BASE-TX can work in Auto-Negotiation mode or in force mode. The PHY can be configured in 100BASE-TX through the register settings ([Register Configuration for Operational Modes](#)) or strap settings ([Strap for DP83869HM Functional Mode Selection](#)). When using DP83869 in force 100Base-TX mode, it is required to enable Robust Auto-MDIX feature from register 0x1E.

9.4.1.3 10BASE-Te

The DP83869HM supports the 10BASE-Te standard as defined by the IEEE 802.3 standard. In 100M mode, the PHY will use two MDI channels for communication. The 10BASE-Te can work in Auto-Negotiation mode or in force mode. The PHY can be configured in 10BASE-Te through the register settings ([Register Configuration for Operational Modes](#)) or strap settings ([Strap for DP83869HM Functional Mode Selection](#)).

9.4.2 Fiber Ethernet

9.4.2.1 100BASE-X

The DP83869HM supports the 1000Base-X Fiber Ethernet protocol as defined in IEEE 802.3 standard. In 1000M Fiber mode, the PHY will use two differential channels for communication. In fiber mode, the speed is not decided through auto-negotiation. Both sides of the link must be configured to the same operating speed. The PHY can be configured to operate in 1000BASE-X through the register settings ([Register Configuration for Operational Modes](#)) or strap settings ([Strap for DP83869HM Functional Mode Selection](#)).

In 1000Base-X Fiber applications, a MAC will often read the link status of the PHY before initiating data transfer. In rare cases, MAC intervention is required to ensure 1000Base-X link up. It is recommended to use the application note [DP83869 1000Base-X Link Detection \(SNLA305\)](#) for identifying 1000Base-X link. This approach is not needed in 100BASE-FX mode.

9.4.2.2 100BASE-FX

The DP83869HM supports the 100Base-FX Fiber Ethernet protocol as defined in IEEE 802.3 standard. In 100M Fiber mode, the PHY will use two differential channels for communication. In fiber mode, the speed is not decided through auto-negotiation. Both sides of the link must be configured to the same operating speed. The PHY can be configured to operate in 100BASE-X through register settings ([Register Configuration for Operational Modes](#)) or strap settings ([Strap for DP83869HM Functional Mode Selection](#)).

9.4.3 Serial GMII (SGMII)

The Serial Gigabit Media Independent Interface (SGMII) provides a means of conveying network data and port speed between a 100/1000 PHY and a MAC with significantly less signal pins (4 or 6 pins) than required for GMII (24 pins) or RGMII (12 pins). The SGMII interface uses 1.25-Gbps LVDS differential signaling which has the added benefit of reducing EMI emissions relative to GMII or RGMII.

Because the internal clock and data recovery circuitry (CDR) of DP83869HM can detect the transmit timing of the SGMII data, TX_CLK is not required. The DP83869HM will support only 4-wire SGMII mode. Two differential pairs are used for the transmit and receive connections. Clock and data recovery are performed in the MAC and in the PHY, so no additional differential pair is required for clocking.

Device Functional Modes (continued)

The 1.25-Gbps rate of SGMII is excessive for 100-Mbps and 10-Mbps operation. When operating in 100-Mbps mode, the PHY *elongates* the frame by replicating each frame byte 10 times and when in 10-Mbps mode the PHY *elongates* the frame by replicating each frame byte 100 times. This frame elongation takes place *above* the IEEE 802.3 PCS layer, thus the start of frame delimiter only appears once per frame.

The SGMII interface includes Auto-Negotiation capability. Auto-Negotiation provides a mechanism for control information to be exchanged between the PHY and the MAC. This allows the interface to be automatically configured based on the media speed mode resolution on the MDI side. In MAC loopback mode, the SGMII speed is determined by the MDI speed selection. The SGMII interface works in both Auto-Negotiation and forced speed mode during the MAC loopback operation. SGMII Auto-Negotiation is the default mode of the operation.

The SGMII Auto-Negotiation process can be disabled and the SGMII speed mode can be forced to the MDI resolved speed. The SGMII forced speed mode can be enabled with the MDI auto-negotiation or MDI manual speed mode. SGMII Auto-Negotiation can be disabled through the SGMII_AUTONEG_EN register bit in the CFG2 register (address 0x0014).

The 10M_SGMII_RATE_ADAPT bit (bit 7) of 10M_SGMII_CFG register (0x016F) needs to be cleared for enabling 10M SGMII operation.

SGMII is enabled through a resistor strap option. See [Strap Configuration](#) for details.

All SGMII connections must be AC-coupled through an 0.1-μF capacitor.

The connection diagrams for 4-wire SGMII is shown in [Figure 21](#).

NOTE

MII Isolate (bit 10 in register 0x0000) will not isolate SGMII pins. SGMII can be disabled through register 0x01DF for isolating SGMII pins.

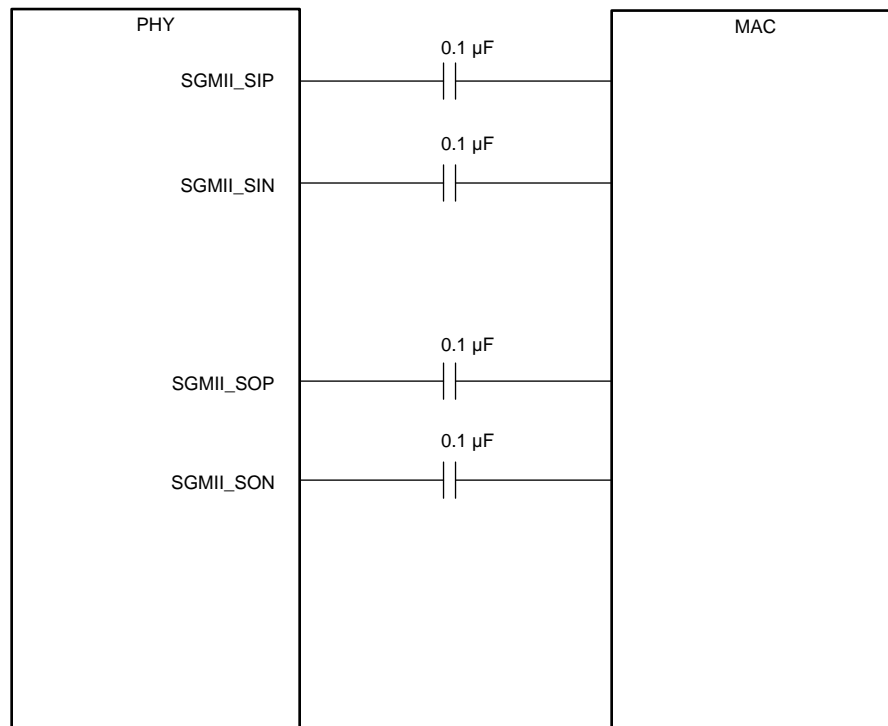


Figure 21. SGMII 4-Wire Connections

Device Functional Modes (continued)

9.4.4 Reduced GMII (RGMII)

The Reduced Gigabit Media Independent Interface (RGMII) is designed to reduce the number of pins required to interconnect the MAC and PHY (12 pins for RGMII relative to 24 pins for GMII). To accomplish this goal, the data paths and all associated control signals are reduced and are multiplexed. Both rising and trailing edges of the clock are used. For Gigabit operation, the GTX_CLK and RX_CLK clocks are 125 MHz, and for 10- and 100-Mbps operation, the clock frequencies are 2.5 MHz and 25 MHz, respectively.

For more information about RGMII timing, see the [RGMII Interface Timing Budgets](#) application report (SNLA243).

9.4.4.1 1000-Mbps Mode Operation

All RGMII signals are positive logic. The 8-bit data is multiplexed by taking advantage of both clock edges. The lower 4 bits are latched on the positive clock edge and the upper 4 bits are latched on trailing clock edge. The control signals are multiplexed into a single clock cycle using the same technique.

To reduce power consumption of RGMII interface, (TX_EN - TX_ERR) and (RX_DV - RX_ERR) are encoded in a manner that minimizes transitions during normal network operation. TX_CTRL pin will denote TX_EN on rising edge of GTX_CLK and will denote a logic derivative of TX_EN and TX_ERR on the falling edge of GTX_CLK. RX_CTRL will denote RX_DV on rising edge of RX_CLK and will denote a logic derivative of RX_DV and RX_ERR on the falling edge of RX_CLK. The encoding for the TX_ERR and RX_ERR is given in [Equation 1](#) and [Equation 2](#):

$$\text{TX_ERR} = \text{GMII_TX_ER} (\text{XOR}) \text{GMII_TX_EN}$$

where

- GMII_TX_ER and GMII_TX_EN are logical equivalent signals in GMII standard. (1)

$$\text{RX_ERR} = \text{GMII_RX_ER} (\text{XOR}) \text{GMII_RX_DV}$$

where

- GMII_RX_ER, and GMII_RX_DV are logical equivalent signals in GMII standard. (2)

When receiving a valid frame with no error, $\text{RX_CTRL} = \text{True}$ is generated as a logic high on the rising edge of RX_CLK and $\text{RX_CTRL} = \text{False}$ is generated as a logic high at the falling edge of RX_CLK. When no frame is being received, $\text{RX_CTRL} = \text{False}$ is generated as a logic low on the rising edge of RX_CLK and $\text{RX_CTRL} = \text{False}$ is generated as a logic low on the falling edge of RX_CLK.

The TX_CTRL is treated in a similar manner. During normal frame transmission, the signal stays at a logic high for both edges of GTX_CLK and during the period between frames where no error is indicated, the signal stays low for both edges.

9.4.4.2 1000-Mbps Mode Timing

The DP83869HM provides configurable clock skew for the GTX_CLK and RX_CLK to optimize timing across the interface. The transmit and receive paths can be optimized independently. Both the transmit and receive path support 16 programmable RGMII delay modes through register configuration.

The timing paths can either be configured for Aligned mode or Shift mode. In Aligned mode, no clock skew is introduced. In Shift mode, the clock skew can be introduced in 0.5-ns increments or in 0.25-ns increments (through register configuration). Configuration of the Aligned mode or Shift mode is accomplished through the RGMII Control Register (RGMIICTL), address 0x0032. In Shift mode, the clock skew can be adjusted using the RGMII Delay Control Register (RGMIIDCTL), address 0x0086. By default RGMII shift mode will be activated. Both transmit and receive signals will be delayed by 2ns.

9.4.4.3 10- and 100-Mbps Mode

When the RGMII interface is operating in the 100-Mbps mode, the RGMII clock rate is reduced to 25 MHz. For 10-Mbps operation, the clock is further reduced to 2.5 MHz. In the RGMII 10/100 mode, the transmit clock RGMII TX_CLK is generated by the MAC and the receive clock RGMII RX_CLK is generated by the PHY. During the packet receiving operation, the RGMII RX_CLK may be stretched on either the positive or negative pulse to accommodate the transition from the free-running clock to a data synchronous clock domain. When the speed of the PHY changes, a similar stretching of the positive or negative pulses is allowed. No glitch is allowed on the clock signals during clock speed transitions.

Device Functional Modes (continued)

This interface operates at 10- and 100-Mbps speeds the same way it does at 1000-Mbps mode with the exception that the data may be duplicated on the falling edge of the appropriate clock.

The MAC holds the RGMII TX_CLK low until it has ensured that it is operating at the same speed as the PHY.

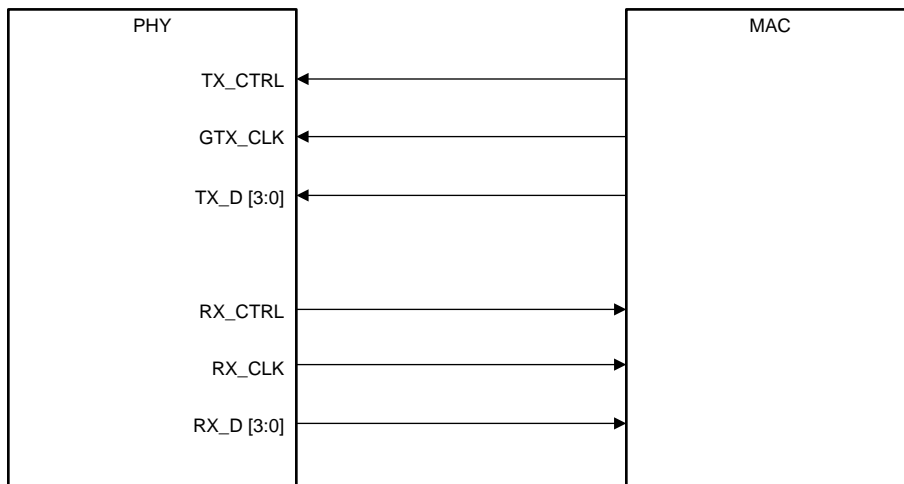


Figure 22. RGMII Connections

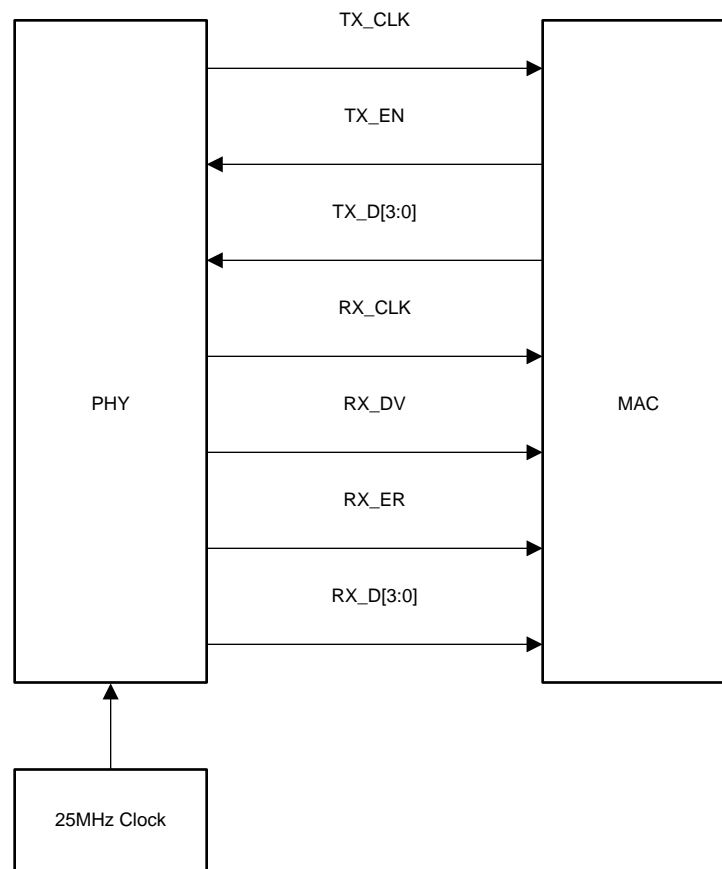
9.4.5 Media Independent Interface (MII)

DP83869HM also supports MII mode when the PHY is working in 100M and 10M speeds. The user will have to ensure that the PHY links in either 100-Mbps or 10-Mbps mode. MII mode cannot be used in 1000-Mbps mode. When using auto-negotiation to resolve MDI speed, TI recommends to turn off the gigabit speed advertisement through register 0x0009 to ensure that the PHY does not link up at 1000-Mbps speed. The Media Independent Interface is a synchronous 4-bit wide nibble data interface that connects the PHY to the MAC in 100BASE-FX, 100BASE-TX and 10BASE-Te modes. The MII is fully compliant with IEEE 802.3-2002 clause 22.

The MII signals are summarized in [Table 7](#):

Table 7. MII Signals

| FUNCTION | PINS |
|------------------------------|--------------|
| Data Signals | TX_D[3:0] |
| | RX_D[3:0] |
| Transmit and Receive Signals | TX_EN, TX_ER |
| | RX_DV, RX_ER |

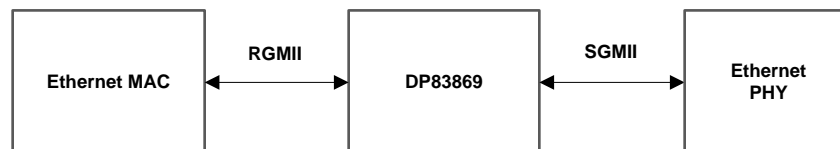

Figure 23. MII Signaling

9.4.6 Bridge Modes

The DP83869HM supports Bridge modes to translate data between two MAC interface types. Bridge mode is activated through straps or register configuration. The two types of Bridge mode supported by DP83869HM are:

- RGMII-to-SGMII mode
- SGMII-to-RGMII mode

9.4.6.1 RGMII-to-SGMII Mode


Figure 24. DP83869HM RGMII-to-SGMII Bridge

In RGMII-to-SGMII mode Ethernet MAC is connected to the RGMII pins of the DP83869HM and PHY is connected to the SGMII pins of the DP83869. In this mode, DP83869HM will configure SGMII in Auto Mode. In Auto mode, the RGMII side will automatically adjust to the link-up speed on the SGMII side. In case where the PHY does not have a link, the RGMII clock frequency will default to 2.5 MHz.

After auto-negotiation is completed on the PHY side, the link capabilities are communicated to DP83869HM over the SGMII interface. However, this information is conveyed to the Ethernet MAC through RGMII Inband signaling and RX_CLK adjustment. The MAC can also read this information from the DP83869.

In Bridge mode, the DP83869HM SMI will act as slave mode to MAC.

9.4.6.2 SGMII-to-RGMII Mode

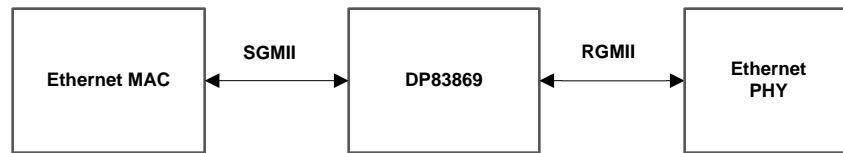


Figure 25. DP83869HM SGMII-to-RGMII Bridge

In SGMII-to-RGMII mode, Ethernet MAC is connected to the SGMII pins of the DP83869HM and PHY is connected to the RGMII pins of the DP83869. In this mode, DP83869HM will configure SGMII in Auto. In Auto mode, SGMII will adapt the link speed based on RGMII.

After auto-negotiation is completed on the PHY side, the link capabilities are communicated to DP83869HM over the RGMII interface. However, this information needs to be conveyed to the Ethernet MAC as well. The MAC can read this information from the DP83869HM through the registers.

In Bridge mode, DP83869HM SMI will act as slave mode to MAC. RGMII interface pins will be reversed in this case, TX pins will behave as RX (input data pins) and RX pins will behave as TX (output data pins). This will account for the fact that DP83869HM will act as RGMII MAC for the Ethernet PHY.

In both Bridge modes, PRBS mode of the PHY is not applicable and should not be used.

LEDs, if used, will indicate status on the RGMII side in both Bridge Modes.

9.4.7 Media Convertor Mode

In media convertor mode, DP83869HM will translate data between copper and fiber interface for 1000M and 100M speeds. Media convertor mode can be activated through the straps. The DP83869HM supports Managed Media Convertor mode.

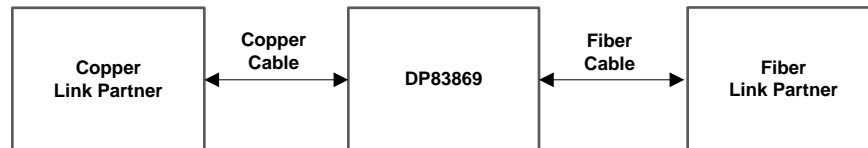


Figure 26. Media Convertor Mode

In Managed mode, Media Convertor can still be activated via straps but register configuration option are also used. When Media Convertor Mode is enabled then bit [0] of register 0x01EC should be set to 0. Enhanced features like changing LED configuration, Capabilities programming broadcasted in Auto-Neg etc may need configuration and are supported through register programming. Register access to the PHY is retained. This provides additional flexibility to use other features supported by the PHY.

1000BASE-X link needs monitoring in the rare case that link is not established. It is recommended to use the application note [DP83869 1000Base-X Link Detection \(SNLA305\)](#) for identifying 1000Base-X link. This monitoring is not needed in 100M media convertor mode.

Copper interface will support auto-negotiation, but the user will have to ensure that the speed negotiated on the copper side matches the speed fixed on the fiber side. In cases of speed mismatch between copper and fiber, interface data transmission will not be successful.

The DP83869HM also supports Link Loss Pass Through in 100M mode. In a network containing two media converters where the link is dropped on one end of the system, a link loss indication is passed through all the way to the far end. The Link Loss Pass-Through is enabled or disabled through straps. An example is shown in [Figure 27](#).

1. A fault occurs on copper link at position 1 at Near End Link Partner.
2. Media Converter will disable Fiber TX link at position 2.
3. The Media Converter in the system will lose link at position 3.
4. The second Media Converter disables copper link and the far end link partner loses the copper link.



Figure 27. Link Loss Pass-Through

9.4.8 Register Configuration for Operational Modes

The operational modes of DP83869HM are configured through the OPMODE_0, OPMODE_1, OPMODE_2 straps. When operational modes are changed through register access, additional configurations are necessary apart from 0x01DF. The following sections contain necessary information for changing operational modes through the registers. For modes not listed below, only configuring register 0x01DF is sufficient.

9.4.8.1 RGMII-to-Copper Ethernet Mode

After configuring register 0x01DF, perform the following operations.

- Write 0x1140 to register 0x0000
- Write 0x5048 to register 0x0010
- Write 0x0B00 to register 0x0009

9.4.8.2 RGMII-to-1000Base-X Mode

After configuring register 0x01DF, perform the following operations.

- Write 0x1140 to register 0x0000

9.4.8.3 RGMII-to-SGMII Bridge Mode

After configuring register 0x01DF, perform the following operations.

- Write 0x1140 to register 0x0C00

9.4.8.4 1000M Media Convertor Mode

After configuring register 0x01DF, perform the following operations.

- Write 0x1140 to register 0x0000
- Write 0x5048 to register 0x0010
- Write 0x1140 to register 0x0C00 9

9.4.8.5 100M Media Convertor Mode

After configuring register 0x01DF, perform the following operations.

- Write 0x1140 to register 0x0000
- Write 0x5048 to register 0x0010

9.4.8.6 SGMII-to-Copper Ethernet Mode

After configuring register 0x01DF, perform the following operations.

- Write 0x1140 to register 0x0000
- Write 0x5048 to register 0x0010
- Write 0x0B00 to register 0x0009
- Write 0x1140 to register 0x0C00

9.4.9 Serial Management Interface

The Serial Management Interface (SMI), provides access to the DP83869HM internal register space for status information and configuration. The SMI is compatible with IEEE 802.3-2002 clause 22. The implemented register set consists of the registers required by the IEEE 802.3, plus several others to provide additional visibility and controllability of the DP83869HM device.

The SMI includes the MDC management clock input and the management MDIO data pin. The MDC clock is sourced by the external management entity, also called Station (STA), and can run at a maximum clock rate of 25 MHz. MDC is not expected to be continuous, and can be turned off by the external management entity when the bus is idle.

The MDIO is sourced by the external management entity and by the PHY. The data on the MDIO pin is latched on the rising edge of the MDC clock. The MDIO pin requires a pullup resistor (2.2 kΩ) which, during IDLE and turnaround, pulls MDIO high.

Up to 32 PHYs can share a common SMI bus. To distinguish between the PHYs, a 5-bit address is used. During power-up reset, the DP83869HM latches the PHY_ADD configuration pins to determine its address.

The management entity must not start an SMI transaction in the first cycle after power-up reset. To maintain valid operation, the SMI bus must remain inactive at least one MDC cycle after hard reset is deasserted. In normal MDIO transactions, the register address is taken directly from the management-frame reg_addr field, thus allowing direct access to 32 16-bit registers (including those defined in IEEE 802.3 and vendor specific). The data field is used for both reading and writing. The Start code is indicated by a <01> pattern. This pattern makes sure that the MDIO line transitions from the default idle line state. Turnaround is defined as an idle bit time inserted between the Register Address field and the Data field. To avoid contention during a read transaction, no device may actively drive the MDIO signal during the first bit of turnaround. The addressed DP83869HM drives the MDIO with a zero for the second bit of turnaround and follows this with the required data. Figure 28 shows the timing relationship between MDC and the MDIO as driven and received by the Station (STA) and the DP83869HM (PHY) for a typical register read access.

For write transactions, the station-management entity writes data to the addressed DP83869, thus eliminating the requirement for MDIO turnaround. The turnaround time is filled by the management entity by inserting <10>. Figure 28 shows the timing relationship for a typical MII register write access. The frame structure and general read and write transactions are shown in Table 8, Figure 28, and Figure 29.

Table 8. Typical MDIO Frame Format

| TYPICAL MDIO FRAME FORMAT | <idle><start><op code><device addr><reg addr><turnaround><data><idle> |
|---------------------------|---|
| Read Operation | <idle><01><10><AAAA><RRRR><Z0><xxxx xxxx xxxx xxxx><idle> |
| Write Operation | <idle><01><AAAA><RRRR><10><xxxx xxxx xxxx xxxx><idle> |

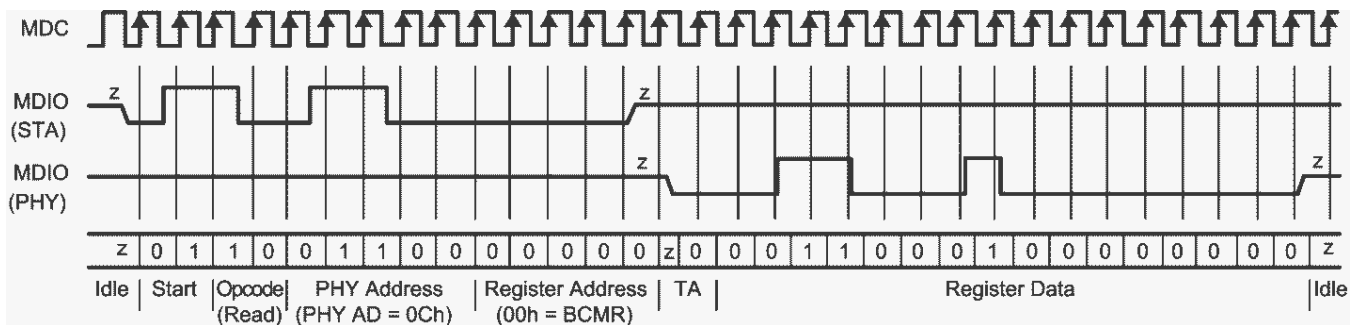


Figure 28. Typical MDC/MDIO Read Operation

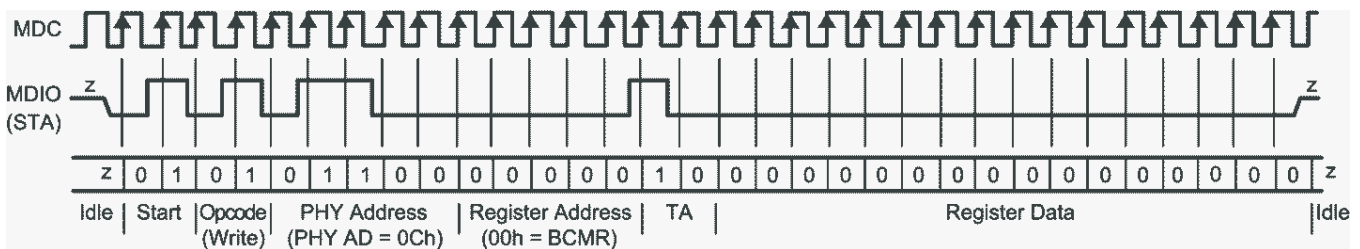


Figure 29. Typical MDC/MDIO Write Operation

9.4.9.1 Extended Address Space Access

The DP83869HM SMI function supports read or write access to the extended register set using registers REGCR (0x000Dh) and ADDAR (0x000Eh) and the MDIO Manageable Device (MMD) indirect method defined in IEEE 802.3ah Draft for clause 22 for accessing the clause 45 extended register set.

The standard register set, MDIO registers 0 to 31, is accessed using the normal direct-MDIO access or the indirect method, except for register REGCR (0x000Dh) and ADDAR (0x000Eh) which is accessed only using the normal MDIO transaction. The SMI function ignores indirect accesses to these registers.

REGCR (0x000Dh) is the MDIO Manageable MMD access control. In general, register REGCR(4:0) is the device address DEVAD that directs any accesses of ADDAR (0x000Eh) register to the appropriate MMD.

The DP83869HM supports one MMD device address. The vendor-specific device address DEVAD[4:0] = 11111 is used for general MMD register accesses.

All accesses through registers REGCR and ADDAR must use the correct DEVAD. Transactions with other DEVAD are ignored. REGCR[15:14] holds the access function: address (00), data with no post increment (01), data with post increment on read and writes (10) and data with post increment on writes only (11).

- ADDAR is the address and data MMD register. ADDAR is used in conjunction with REGCR to provide the access to the extended register set. If register REGCR[15:1] is 00, then ADDAR holds the address of the extended address register. Otherwise, ADDAR holds the data as indicated by the contents of its address register. When REGCR[15:14] is set to 00, accesses to register ADDAR modify the extended register set address register. This address register must always be initialized to access any of the registers within the extended register set.
- When REGCR[15:14] is set to 01, accesses to register ADDAR access the register within the extended register set selected by the value in the address register.
- When REGCR[15:14] is set to 10, access to register ADDAR access the register within the extended register set selected by the value in the address register. After that access is complete, for both reads and writes, the value in the address register is incremented.
- When REGCR[15:14] is set to 11, access to register ADDAR access the register within the extended register set selected by the value in the address register. After that access is complete, for write accesses only, the value in the address register is incremented. For read accesses, the value of the address register remains unchanged.

The following sections describe how to perform operations on the extended register set using register REGCR and ADDAR. The descriptions use the device address for general MMD register accesses (DEVAD[4:0] = 11111).

9.4.9.1.1 Write Address Operation

1. Write the value 0x001F (address function field = 00, DEVAD = 31) to register REGCR.
2. Write the desired register address to register ADDAR.

Subsequent writes to register ADDAR (step 2) continue to write the address register.

9.4.9.1.2 Read Address Operation

To read the address register:

1. Write the value 0x001F (address function field = 00, DEVAD = 31) to register REGCR.
2. Read the register address from register ADDAR.

9.4.9.1.3 Write (No Post Increment) Operation

To write a register in the extended register set:

1. Write the value 0x001F (address function field = 00, DEVAD = 31) to register REGCR.
2. Write the desired register address to register ADDAR.
3. Write the value 0x401F (data, no post increment function field = 01, DEVAD = 31) to register REGCR.
4. Write the content of the desired extended register set register to register ADDAR.

Subsequent writes to register ADDAR (step 4) continue to rewrite the register selected by the value in the address register.

Note: steps (1) and (2) can be skipped if the address register was previously configured.

9.4.9.1.4 Read (No Post Increment) Operation

To read a register in the extended register set:

1. Write the value 0x001F (address function field = 00, DEVAD = 31) to register REGCR.
2. Write the desired register address to register ADDAR.
3. Write the value 0x401F (data, no post increment function field = 01, DEVAD = 31) to register REGCR.
4. Read the content of the desired extended register set register to register ADDAR.

Subsequent reads from register ADDAR (step 4) continue reading the register selected by the value in the address register.

Note: steps (1) and (2) can be skipped if the address register was previously configured.

9.4.9.1.5 Write (Post Increment) Operation

1. Write the value 0x001F (address function field = 00, DEVAD = 31) to register REGCR.
2. Write the register address from register ADDAR.
3. Write the value 0x801F (data, post increment on reads and writes function field = 10, DEVAD = 31) or the value 0xC01F (data, post increment on writes function field = 11, DEVAD = 31) to register REGCR.
4. Write the content of the desired extended register set register to register ADDAR.

Subsequent writes to register ADDAR (step 4) write the next higher addressed data register selected by the value of the address register. The address register is incremented after each access.

9.4.9.1.6 Read (Post Increment) Operation

To read a register in the extended register set and automatically increment the address register to the next higher value following the write operation:

1. Write the value 0x001F (address function field = 00, DEVAD = 31) to register REGCR.
2. Write the desired register address to register ADDAR.
3. Write the value 0x801F (data, post increment on reads and writes function field = 10, DEVAD = 31) to register REGCR.
4. Read the content of the desired extended register set register to register ADDAR.

Subsequent reads to register ADDAR (step 4) read the next higher addressed data register selected by the value of the address register. The address register is incremented after each access.

9.4.9.1.7 Example of Read Operation Using Indirect Register Access

Read register 0x0170.

1. Write register 0x0D to value 0x001F.
2. Write register 0x0E to value 0x0170
3. Write register 0x0D to value 0x401F.
4. Read register 0x0E.

The expected default value is 0x0C10.

9.4.9.1.8 Example of Write Operation Using Indirect Register Access

Write register 0x0170 to value 0x0C50.

1. Write register 0x0D to value 0x001F.
2. Write register 0x0E to value 0x0170
3. Write register 0x0D to value 0x401F.
4. Write register 0x0E to value 0x0C50.

This write disables the output clock on the CLK_OUT pin.

9.4.10 Auto-Negotiation

All 1000BASE-T PHYs are required to support Auto-Negotiation. The Auto-Negotiation function in 1000BASE-T has three primary purposes:

- Auto-Negotiation of Speed and Duplex Selection
- Auto-Negotiation of Master or Slave Resolution
- Auto-Negotiation of Pause or Asymmetrical Pause Resolution

9.4.10.1 Speed and Duplex Selection - Priority Resolution

The Auto-Negotiation function provides a mechanism for exchanging configuration information between the two ends of a link segment. This mechanism is implemented by exchanging Fast Link Pulses (FLP). FLPs are burst pulses that provide the signaling used to communicate the abilities between two devices at each end of a link segment. For further details regarding Auto-Negotiation, refer to Clause 28 of the IEEE 802.3 specification. The DP83869HM supports 1000BASE-T, 100BASE-TX, and 100BASE-T modes of operation. The process of Auto-Negotiation ensures that the highest performance protocol is selected (that is, priority resolution) based on the advertised abilities of the Link Partner and the local device.

9.4.10.2 Master and Slave Resolution

If 1000BASE-T mode is selected during the priority resolution, the second goal of Auto-Negotiation is to resolve Master or Slave configuration. The Master mode priority is given to the device that supports multiport nodes, such as switches and repeaters. Single node devices such as DTE or NIC card takes lower Master mode priority.

9.4.10.3 Pause and Asymmetrical Pause Resolution

When Full-Duplex operation is selected during priority resolution, the Auto-Negotiation also determines the Flow Control capabilities of the two link partners. Flow control was originally introduced to force a busy station's Link Partner to stop transmitting data in Full-Duplex operation. Unlike Half-Duplex mode of operation where a link partner could be forced to back off by simply generating collisions, the Full-Duplex operation needed a mechanism to slow down transmission from a link partner in the event that the receiving station's buffers are becoming full. A new MAC control layer was added to handle the generation and reception of Pause Frames. Each MAC Controller has to advertise whether it is capable of processing Pause Frames. In addition, the MAC Controller advertises if Pause frames can be handled in both directions, that is, receive and transmit. If the MAC Controller only generates Pause frames but does not respond to Pause frames generated by a link partner, it is called Asymmetrical Pause. The advertisement of Pause and Asymmetrical Pause capabilities is enabled by writing 1 to bits 10 and 11 of ANAR (register address 0x0004). The link partner's Pause capabilities is stored in ANLPAR (register address 0x0005) bits 10 and 11. The MAC Controller has to read from ANLPAR to determine which Pause mode to operate. The PHY layer is not involved in Pause resolution other than simply advertising and reporting of Pause capabilities.

9.4.10.4 Next Page Support

The DP83869HM supports the Auto-Negotiation Next Page protocol as required by IEEE 802.3 clause 28.2.4.1.7. The ANNPTR 0x07 allows for the configuration and transmission of the Next Page. Refer to clause 28 of the IEEE 802.3 standard for detailed information regarding the Auto-Negotiation Next Page function.

9.4.10.5 Parallel Detection

The DP83869HM supports the Parallel Detection function as defined in the IEEE 802.3 specification. Parallel Detection requires the 10/100-Mbps receivers to monitor the receive signal and report link status to the Auto-Negotiation function. Auto-Negotiation uses this information to configure the correct technology in the event that the Link Partner does not support Auto-Negotiation, yet is transmitting link signals that the 10BASE-T or 100BASE-X PMA recognize as valid link signals.

If the DP83869HM completes Auto-Negotiation as a result of Parallel Detection without Next Page operation, bits 5 and 7 of ANLPAR (register address 0x0005) are set to reflect the mode of operation present in the Link Partner. Note that bits 4:0 of the ANLPAR are also set to 00001 based on a successful parallel detection to indicate a valid 802.3 selector field. Software may determine that the negotiation is completed through Parallel Detection by reading 0 in bit 0 of ANER (register address 0x0006) after Auto-Negotiation Complete—bit 5 of BMSR (register address 0x0001)—is set. If the PHY is configured for parallel detect mode and any condition other than a good link occurs, the parallel detect fault—bit 4 of ANER (register address 0x0006)—sets.

9.4.10.6 Restart Auto-Negotiation

If a link is established by successful Auto-Negotiation and then lost, the Auto-Negotiation process resumes to determine the configuration for the link. This function ensures that a link can be re-established if the cable becomes disconnected and reconnected. After Auto-Negotiation is completed, it may be restarted at any time by writing 1 to bit 9 of the BMCR (register address 0x0000). A restart Auto-Negotiation request from any entity, such as a management agent, causes DP83869HM to halt data transmission or link pulse activity until the `break_link_timer` expires. Consequently, the Link Partner goes into link fail mode and the resume Auto-Negotiation. The DP83869HM resumes Auto-Negotiation after the `break_link_timer` has expired by transmitting FLP (Fast Link Pulse) bursts.

9.4.10.7 Enabling Auto-Negotiation Through Software

If Auto-Negotiation is disabled by MDIO access, and the user desires to restart Auto-Negotiation, this could be accomplished by software access. Bit 12 of BMCR (register address 0x00) should be cleared and then set for Auto-Negotiation operation to take place.

If Auto-Negotiation is disabled by strap option, Auto-Negotiation cannot be re-enabled.

9.4.10.8 Auto-Negotiation Complete Time

Parallel detection and Auto-Negotiation typically take 2-3 seconds to complete. In addition, Auto-Negotiation with next page exchange takes approximately 2-3 seconds to complete, depending on the number of next pages exchanged. Refer to Clause 28 of the IEEE 802.3 standard for a full description of the individual timers related to Auto-Negotiation.

9.4.10.9 Auto-MDIX Resolution

The DP83869HM can determine if a *straight* or *crossover* cable is used to connect to the link partner. It can automatically re-assign channel A and B to establish link with the link partner, (and channel C and D in 100BASE-T mode). Auto-MDIX resolution precedes the actual Auto-Negotiation process that involves exchange of FLPs to advertise capabilities. Automatic MDI/MDIX is described in IEEE 802.3 Clause 40, section 40.8.2. It is not a required implementation for 10BASE-T_e and 100BASE-TX.

Auto-MDIX can be enabled or disabled by strap, using the AMDIX Disable strap, or by register configuration, using bit 6 of the PHYCR register (address 0x0010). When Auto-MDIX is disabled, the PMA is forced to either MDI (*straight*) or MDIX (*crossed*). Manual configuration of MDI or MDIX can also be accomplished by strap, using the Force MDI/X strap, or by register configuration, using bit 5 of the PHYCR register.

For 10/100, Auto-MDIX is independent of Auto-Negotiation. Auto-MDIX works in both Auto-Negotiation mode and manual forced speed mode.

9.5 Programming

9.5.1 Strap Configuration

The DP83869HM uses many of the functional pins as strap options to place the device into specific modes of operation. The values of these pins are sampled at power up or hard reset. During software resets, the strap options are internally reloaded from the values sampled at power up or hard reset. The strap option pin assignments are defined below.

Configuration of the device may be done through the strap pins or through the management register interface. A pullup resistor and/or a pulldown resistor of suggested values may be used to set the voltage ratio of the strap pin input and the supply to select one of the possible selected modes.

The MAC interface pins must support I/O voltages of 3.3 V, 2.5 V, and 1.8 V. As the strap inputs are implemented on these pins, the straps must also support operation at 3.3-V, 2.5-V, and 1.8-V supplies depending on what voltage was selected for I/O. RX_D0 and RX_D1 pins are 4 level strap pins. All other strap pins have two levels.

Programming (continued)

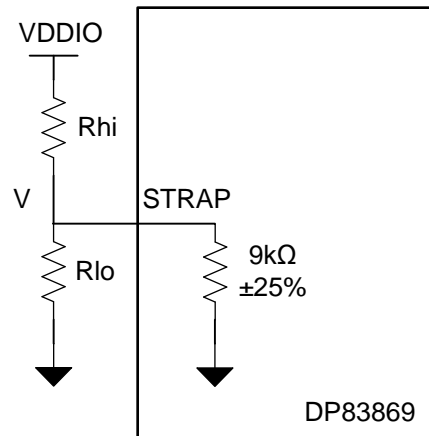


Figure 30. Strap Circuit

Table 9. 4-Level Strap Resistor Ratio

| MODE | TARGET VOLTAGE | | | IDEAL RESISTORS | |
|------|----------------|---------------|---------------|-----------------|----------|
| | Vmin (V) | Vtyp (V) | Vmax (V) | Rhi (kΩ) | Rlo (kΩ) |
| 0 | 0 | 0 | 0.093 × VDDIO | OPEN | OPEN |
| 1 | 0.136 × VDDIO | 0.165 × VDDIO | 0.184 × VDDIO | 10 | 2.49 |
| 2 | 0.219 × VDDIO | 0.255 × VDDIO | 0.280 × VDDIO | 5.76 | 2.49 |
| 3 | 0.6 × VDDIO | 0.783 × VDDIO | 0.888 × VDDIO | 2.49 | OPEN |

Table 10. 2-Level Strap Resistor Ratio

| MODE | TARGET VOLTAGE | | | IDEAL RESISTORS | |
|------|----------------|----------|--------------|-----------------|----------|
| | Vmin (V) | Vtyp (V) | Vmax (V) | Rhi (kΩ) | Rlo (kΩ) |
| 0 | 0 | | 0.18 × VDDIO | OPEN | 2.49 |
| 1 | 0.5 × VDDIO | | 0.88 × VDDIO | 2.49 | OPEN |

9.5.1.1 Straps for PHY Address

Table 11. PHY Strap Table

| PIN NAME | STRAP NAME | PIN # | DEFAULT | PHY_ADD1 | PHY_ADD0 |
|----------|--------------|-------|---------|----------|----------|
| RX_D0 | PHY_ADD[1:0] | 33 | 00 | MODE 0 | 0 |
| | | | | MODE 1 | 0 |
| | | | | MODE 2 | 1 |
| | | | | MODE 3 | 1 |
| RX_D1 | PHY_ADD[3:2] | 34 | 00 | PHY_ADD3 | PHY_ADD2 |
| | | | | MODE 0 | 0 |
| | | | | MODE 1 | 0 |
| | | | | MODE 2 | 1 |
| MODE 3 | 1 | | | | |

9.5.1.2 Strap for DP83869HM Functional Mode Selection
Table 12. Functional Mode Strap Table

| PIN NAME | STRAP NAME | PIN # | DEFAULT | OPMODE_2 | OPMODE_1 | OPMODE_0 | FUNCTIONAL MODES |
|-----------------|------------|-------|---------|----------|----------|----------|---|
| JTAG_TDO/GPIO_1 | OPMODE_0 | 22 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | RGMII to Copper(1000Base-T/100Base-TX/10Base-Te) |
| | | | | 0 | 0 | 1 | RGMII to 1000Base-X |
| RX_D3 | OPMODE_1 | 36 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 0 | RGMII to 100Base-FX |
| | | | | 0 | 1 | 1 | RGMII-SGMII Bridge Mode |
| RX_D2 | OPMODE_2 | 35 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 1000Base-T to 1000Base-X |
| | | | | 1 | 0 | 1 | 100Base-T to 100Base-FX |
| | | | | 1 | 1 | 0 | SGMII to Copper(1000Base-T/100Base-TX/10Base-Te) |
| | | | | 1 | 1 | 1 | JTAG for boundary scan |

9.5.1.3 Straps for RGMII/SGMII to Copper
Table 13. Copper Ethernet Strap Table

| PIN NAME | STRAP NAME | PIN # | DEFAULT | ANEG_DIS | ANEGSEL_1 | ANEGSEL_0 | FUNCTION |
|----------|------------|-------|---------|----------|-----------|-------------------------|--|
| LED_0 | ANEG_DIS | 47 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | Auto-negotiation, 1000/100/10 advertised, Auto MDI-X |
| | | | | 0 | 0 | 1 | Auto-negotiation, 1000/100 advertised, Auto MDI-X |
| LED_1 | ANEGSEL_0 | 46 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 0 | Auto-negotiation, 100/10 advertised, Auto-MDI-X |
| | | | | 0 | 1 | 1 | NA |
| | | | | 1 | 0 | 0 | NA |
| LED_2 | ANEGSEL_1 | 45 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 1 | NA |
| | | | | 1 | 1 | 0 | Forced 100M, full duplex, MDI mode |
| | | | | 1 | 1 | 1 | Forced 100M, full duplex, MDI-X mode |
| RX_CTRL | MIRROR_EN | 38 | 0 | 0 | | Port Mirroring Disabled | |
| | | | | 1 | | Port Mirroring Enabled | |

9.5.1.4 Straps for RGMII to 1000Base-X
Table 14. 1000Base-X Strap Table

| PIN NAME | STRAP NAME | PIN # | DEFAULT | | |
|----------|------------|-------|---------|---|---------------------------------------|
| LED_0 | ANEG_DIS | 47 | 0 | 0 | Fiber Auto-negotiation ON |
| | | | | 1 | Fiber Force mode |
| LED_1 | ANEGSEL_0 | 46 | 0 | 0 | Signal Detect disable on Pin 24 |
| | | | | 1 | Configure Pin 24 as Signal Detect Pin |

9.5.1.5 Straps for RGMII to 100Base-FX

Table 15. 100Base-X Strap Table

| PIN NAME | STRAP NAME | PIN # | DEFAULT | | |
|----------|------------|-------|---------|---|---------------------------------------|
| LED_1 | ANEGSEL_0 | 46 | 0 | 0 | Signal Detect disable on Pin 24 |
| | | | | 1 | Configure Pin 24 as Signal Detect Pin |

9.5.1.6 Straps for Bridge Mode (SGMII-RGMII)

Table 16. Bridge Mode Strap Table

| PIN NAME | STRAP NAME | PIN # | DEFAULT | | |
|----------|------------|-------|---------|---|--|
| RX_CTRL | MIRROR_EN | 38 | 0 | 0 | RGMII to SGMII (RGMII : MAC I/F, SGMII : Phy I/F) |
| | | | | 1 | SGMII to RGMII (SGMII : MAC I/F, RGMII : Phy I/F) |

9.5.1.7 Straps for 100M Media Convertor

Table 17. 100M Media Convertor Strap Table

| PIN NAME | STRAP NAME | PIN # | DEFAULT | | | |
|----------|------------|-------|---------|-----------|-----------|---|
| LED_1 | ANEGSEL_0 | 46 | 0 | ANEGSEL_1 | ANEGSEL_0 | |
| LED_2 | ANEGSEL_1 | 45 | 0 | 0 | 0 | Copper : Auto-negotiation (100/10 Advertised), Auto MDIX |
| | | | | 1 | 1 | Copper : Auto Negotiation (100 Advertised), Auto MDIX |
| RX_CTRL | MIRROR_EN | 38 | 0 | 0 | | Copper: Mirror Disable |
| | | | | 1 | | Copper: Mirror Enable |
| RX_CLK | LINK_LOSS | 32 | 0 | 0 | | Link Loss Pass Thru Enabled |
| | | | | 1 | | Link Loss Pass Thru Disabled |

9.5.1.8 Straps for 1000M Media Convertor

Table 18. 1000M Media Strap Table

| PIN NAME | STRAP NAME | PIN # | DEFAULT | | | |
|----------|------------|-------|---------|-----------|-----------|---|
| LED_0 | ANEG_DIS | 47 | 0 | 0 | | Fiber Auto Negotiation |
| | | | | 1 | | Fiber Force Mode |
| LED_1 | ANEGSEL_0 | 46 | 0 | ANEGSEL_1 | ANEGSEL_0 | |
| LED_2 | ANEGSEL_1 | 45 | 0 | 0 | 0 | Copper : Auto-negotiation (1000/100 Advertised), Auto MDIX |
| | | | | 1 | 1 | Copper : Auto Negotiation (1000 Advertised), Auto MDIX |

9.5.2 LED Configuration

The DP83869HM supports three configurable Light Emitting Diode (LED) pins: LED_0, LED_1, and LED_2. Several functions can be multiplexed onto the LEDs for different modes of operation. The LED operation mode can be selected using the LED_CFG1 register (address 0x0018).

Because the LED output pins are also used as straps, the external components required for strapping and LED usage must be considered to avoid contention. Specifically, when the LED outputs are used to drive LEDs directly, the active state of each output driver is dependent on the logic level sampled by the corresponding AN input upon power up or reset.

If a given strap input is resistively pulled low then the corresponding output is configured as an active high driver. Conversely, if a given strap input is resistively pulled high, then the corresponding output is configured as an active low driver.

Refer to [Figure 31](#) for an example of strap connections to external components. In this example, the strapping results in Mode 1 for LED_0 and Mode 2 for LED_1.

The adaptive nature of the LED outputs helps to simplify potential implementation issues of these dual purpose pins.

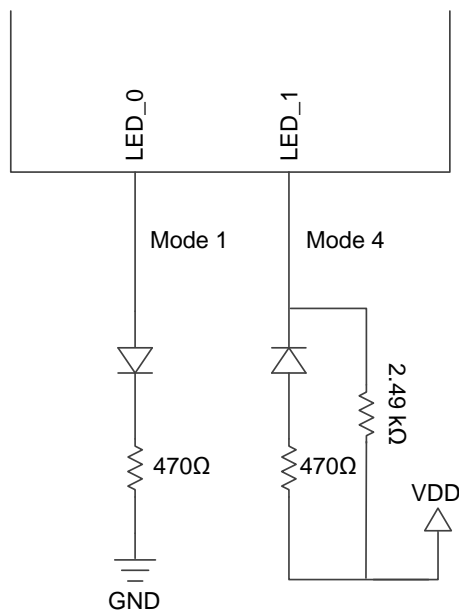


Figure 31. Example Strap Connections

The following conditions must be accounted when using LEDs:

- In RGMII-to-SGMII bridge mode with force speeds, Link LED function cannot be used.
- In both Bridge modes, LEDs can be configured to indicate TX only or RX only activity. LED will indicate activity with respect to RGMII when the PHY is in Bridge mode.
- In 1000-Mbps media convertor mode, the link LED corresponds to 1000M link on Copper interface. If link speed is changed then Link LED cannot be used.
- In 100-Mbps media convertor mode, the link LED corresponds to 100M link on Copper interface. If link speed is changed then Link LED cannot be used.

9.5.3 Reset Operation

The DP83869HM needs external control over RESET_N pin during power up. If RESET_N pin is connected to host controller, then the PHY should be held in reset for a minimum of 200ms after the last supply powers up as shown in [Figure 4](#). If host controller cannot be connected to RESET_N then a 100-Ω resistor and 47-μF capacitor are required to be connected in series between RESET_N pin and ground as shown in [Figure 32](#). During normal operation, the device can be reset by a hardware or software reset.

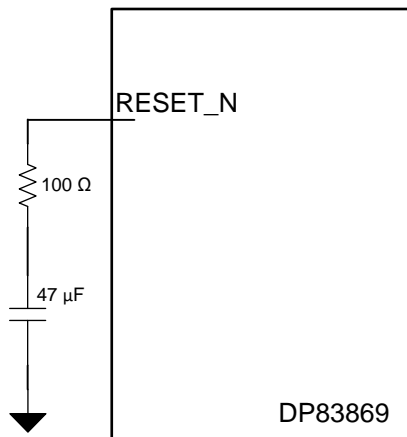


Figure 32. RESET_N Circuit

9.5.3.1 Hardware Reset

A hardware reset is accomplished by applying a low pulse, with a duration of at least 1 μs , to the RESET_N pin. This resets the device such that all registers are reinitialized to default values and the hardware configuration values are re-latched into the device (similar to the power up or reset operation).

9.5.3.2 IEEE Software Reset

An IEEE registers software reset is accomplished by setting the reset bit (bit 15) of the BMCR register (address 0x0000). This bit resets the IEEE-defined standard registers.

9.5.3.3 Global Software Reset

A global software reset is accomplished by setting bit 15 of register CTRL (address 0x001F) to 1. This bit resets all the internal circuits in the PHY including IEEE-defined registers and all the extended registers. The global software reset resets the device such that all registers are reset to default values and the hardware configuration values are maintained.

9.5.3.4 Global Software Restart

A global software restart is accomplished by setting bit 14 of register CTRL (0x001F) to 1. This action resets all the PHY circuits except the registers in the Register File.

9.6 Register Maps

For Fiber Operations (RGMII-to-1000Base-X and RGMII-to-100Base-FX), Fiber register location 0Cxxh get mapped to 0xxxxh address location to comply with IEEE Specifications.

Register Maps (continued)

9.6.1 DP83869 Registers

Table 19 lists the memory-mapped registers for the DP83869 registers. All register offset addresses not listed in Table 19 should be considered as reserved locations and the register contents should not be modified.

Table 19. DP83869 Registers

| Address | Acronym | Register Name | Section |
|---------|-----------------------|--|--------------------|
| 0x0 | BMCR | Basic Mode Control Register | Go |
| 0x1 | BMSR | Basic Mode Status Register | Go |
| 0x2 | PHYIDR1 | PHY Identifier Register #1 | Go |
| 0x3 | PHYIDR2 | PHY Identifier Register #2 | Go |
| 0x4 | ANAR | Auto-Negotiation Advertisement Register | Go |
| 0x5 | ALNPAR | Auto-Negotiation Link Partner Ability Register | Go |
| 0x6 | ANER | Auto-Negotiate Expansion Register | Go |
| 0x7 | ANNPTR | Auto-Negotiation Next Page Transmit Register | Go |
| 0x8 | ANLNPTR | Auto-Negotiation Link Partner Next Page Receive Register | Go |
| 0x9 | GEN_CFG1 | Configuration Register 1 | Go |
| 0xA | GEN_STATUS1 | Status Register 1 | Go |
| 0xD | REGCR | Register Control Register | Go |
| 0xE | ADDAR | Address or Data Register | Go |
| 0xF | 1KSCR | 100BASE-T Status Register | Go |
| 0x10 | PHY_CONTROL | PHY Control Register | Go |
| 0x11 | PHY_STATUS | PHY Status Register | Go |
| 0x12 | INTERRUPT_MASK | MII Interrupt Control Register | Go |
| 0x13 | INTERRUPT_STATUS | Interrupt Status Register | Go |
| 0x14 | GEN_CFG2 | Configuration Register 2 | Go |
| 0x15 | RX_ERR_CNT | | Go |
| 0x16 | BIST_CONTROL | BIST Control Register | Go |
| 0x17 | GEN_STATUS2 | Status Register 2 | Go |
| 0x18 | LEDS_CFG1 | LED Configuration Register 1 | Go |
| 0x19 | LEDS_CFG2 | LED Configuration Register 2 | Go |
| 0x1A | LEDS_CFG3 | LED Configuration Register 3 | Go |
| 0x1E | GEN_CFG4 | Configuration Register 3 | Go |
| 0x1F | GEN_CTRL | Control Register | Go |
| 0x25 | ANALOG_TEST_CTRL | Testmode Channel Control Register | Go |
| 0x2C | GEN_CFG_ENH_AMIX | | Go |
| 0x2D | GEN_CFG_FLD | | Go |
| 0x2E | GEN_CFG_FLD_THR | | Go |
| 0x31 | GEN_CFG3 | Configuration Register 4 | Go |
| 0x32 | RGMI_CTRL | RGMII Control Register | Go |
| 0x33 | RGMI_CTRL2 | | Go |
| 0x37 | SGMII_AUTO_NEG_STATUS | SGMII Autonegotiation Status Register | Go |
| 0x39 | PRBS_TX_CHK_CTRL | | Go |
| 0x3A | PRBS_TX_CHK_BYTE_CNT | | Go |
| 0x43 | G_100BT_REG0 | | Go |
| 0x4F | SERDES_SYNC_STS | | Go |
| 0x6E | STRAP_STS | Strap Status Register | Go |
| 0x86 | ANA_RGMII_DLL_CTRL | RGMII Delay Control Register | Go |

Table 19. DP83869 Registers (continued)

| Address | Acronym | Register Name | Section |
|---------|-----------------------|--|--------------------|
| 0x134 | RXF_CFG | | Go |
| 0x135 | RXF_STATUS | | Go |
| 0x170 | IO_MUX_CFG | | Go |
| 0x180 | TDR_GEN_CFG1 | | Go |
| 0x181 | TDR_GEN_CFG2 | | Go |
| 0x182 | TDR_SEG_DURATION1 | | Go |
| 0x183 | TDR_SEG_DURATION2 | | Go |
| 0x184 | TDR_GEN_CFG3 | | Go |
| 0x185 | TDR_GEN_CFG4 | | Go |
| 0x190 | TDR_PEAKS_LOC_A_0_1 | | Go |
| 0x191 | TDR_PEAKS_LOC_A_2_3 | | Go |
| 0x192 | TDR_PEAKS_LOC_A_4_B_0 | | Go |
| 0x193 | TDR_PEAKS_LOC_B_1_2 | | Go |
| 0x194 | TDR_PEAKS_LOC_B_3_4 | | Go |
| 0x195 | TDR_PEAKS_LOC_C_0_1 | | Go |
| 0x196 | TDR_PEAKS_LOC_C_2_3 | | Go |
| 0x197 | TDR_PEAKS_LOC_C_4_D_0 | | Go |
| 0x198 | TDR_PEAKS_LOC_D_1_2 | | Go |
| 0x199 | TDR_PEAKS_LOC_D_3_4 | | Go |
| 0x1A4 | TDR_GEN_STATUS | | Go |
| 0x1A5 | TDR_PEAKS_SIGN_A_B | | Go |
| 0x1A6 | TDR_PEAKS_SIGN_C_D | | Go |
| 0x1DF | OP_MODE_DECODE | | Go |
| 0x1E0 | GPIO_MUX_CTRL | | Go |
| 0xC00 | FX_CTRL | Fiber Control Register | Go |
| 0xC01 | FX_STS | Fiber Status Register | Go |
| 0xC02 | FX_PHYID1 | Fiber PHYID Register 1 | Go |
| 0xC03 | FX_PHYID2 | Fiber PHYID Register 2 | Go |
| 0xC04 | FX_ANADV | Fiber Autonegotiation Advertisement Register | Go |
| 0xC05 | FX_LPABL | Fiber Link Partner Ability Register | Go |
| 0xC06 | FX_ANEXP | Fiber Autonegotiation Expansion Register | Go |
| 0xC07 | FX_LOCNP | Fiber LOC Next Page Register | Go |
| 0xC08 | FX_LPNP | Fiber Link Partner Next Page Register | Go |
| 0xC18 | FX_INT_EN | Fiber Interrupt Enable Register | Go |
| 0xC19 | FX_INT_STS | Fiber Interrupt Status Register | Go |

Complex bit access types are encoded to fit into small table cells. [Table 20](#) shows the codes that are used for access types in this section.

Table 20. DP83869 Access Type Codes

| Access Type | Code | Description |
|-------------------|--------|------------------------------------|
| Read Type | | |
| R | R | Read |
| RC | C R | to Clear Read |
| RH | H R | Set or cleared by hardware Read |
| Write Type | | |

Table 20. DP83869 Access Type Codes (continued)

| Access Type | Code | Description |
|-------------------------------|---------|--|
| W | W | Write |
| W1C | 1C W | 1 to clear Write |
| WoP | W | Write |
| WtoP | W | Write |
| Reset or Default Value | | |
| -n | | Value after reset or the default value |

9.6.1.1 BMCR Register (Address = 0x0) [reset = 0x1140]

 BMCR is shown in [Figure 33](#) and described in [Table 21](#).

 Return to [Summary Table](#).

IEEE defined register to control PHY functionality.

Figure 33. BMCR Register

| 15 | 14 | 13 | 12 | 11 | 10 | 9 | 8 |
|---------|---------------|---------------|------------|---------|---------|----------------|-----------|
| RESET | MII_LOOPBACK | SPEED_SEL_LSB | AUTONEG_EN | PWD_DWN | ISOLATE | RSTRT_AUTO_NEG | DUPLEX_EN |
| R/W-0x0 | R/W-0x0 | R/W-0x0 | R/W-0x1 | R-0x0 | R/W-0x0 | RH/WtoP-0x0 | R/W-0x1 |
| 7 | 6 | 5 | 4 | 3 | 2 | 1 | 0 |
| COL_TST | SPEED_SEL_MSB | RESERVED | | | | | |
| R/W-0x0 | R-0x1 | R-0x0 | | | | | |

Table 21. BMCR Register Field Descriptions

| Bit | Field | Type | Reset | Description |
|-----|---------------|------|-------|--|
| 15 | RESET | R/W | 0x0 | This bit controls the MII reset function. This bit is self cleared after reset is completed. 0x0 = Normal Operation 0x1 = Reset. |
| 14 | MII_LOOPBACK | R/W | 0x0 | This bit controls the MII Loopback. When enabled, this will send data back to the MAC 0x0 = Disable 0x1 = Enable |
| 13 | SPEED_SEL_LSB | R/W | 0x0 | Speed selection bits LSB[13] and MSB[6] are used to control the data rate of the ethernet link when auto-negotiation is disabled. 0x0 = 10Mbps 0x1 = 100Mbps 0x2 = 1000Mbps 0x3 = Reserved |
| 12 | AUTONEG_EN | R/W | 0x1 | Controls autonegotiation feature 0x0 = Autonegotiation off 0x1 = Autonegotiation on |
| 11 | PWD_DWN | R | 0x0 | Controls IEEE power down feature 0x0 = Normal Mode 0x1 = IEEE power down mode |

Table 21. BMCR Register Field Descriptions (continued)

| Bit | Field | Type | Reset | Description |
|-----|---------------|---------|-------|--|
| 10 | ISOLATE | R/W | 0x0 | Isolate MAC interface pins. 0x0 = Normal mode 0x1 = MAC Isolate mode enabled |
| 9 | RSTRT_AUTONEG | RH/WtoP | 0x0 | Restart auto-negotiation 0x0 = Normal mode 0x1 = Restart autonegotiation |
| 8 | DUPLEX_EN | R/W | 0x1 | Controls Half and Full duplex mode of the ethernet link 0x0 = Half Duplex mode 0x1 = Full Duplex mode |
| 7 | COL_TST | R/W | 0x0 | Controls Collision Signal Test 0x0 = Disable Collision Signal Test 0x1 = Enable Collision Signal Test |
| 6 | SPEED_SEL_MSB | R | 0x1 | Controls data rate of ethernet link when autonegotiation is disabled. See bit 13 description for morw information. |
| 5-0 | RESERVED | R | 0x0 | Reserved |

9.6.1.2 BMSR Register (Address = 0x1) [reset = 0x7949]

BMSR is shown in [Figure 34](#) and described in [Table 22](#).

Return to [Summary Table](#).

IEEE defined register to show status of PHY

Figure 34. BMSR Register

| 15 | 14 | 13 | 12 | 11 | 10 | 9 | 8 |
|----------|---------------------|------------------|------------------|-----------------|-----------|-------------|-------------|
| RESERVED | 100M_FDUP | 100M_HDUP | 10M_FDUP | 10M_HDUP | RESERVED | RESERVED | EXT_STS |
| R-0x0 | R-0x1 | R-0x1 | R-0x1 | R-0x1 | R-0x0 | R-0x0 | R-0x1 |
| 7 | 6 | 5 | 4 | 3 | 2 | 1 | 0 |
| RESERVED | MF_PREAMBL E_SUP | AUTONEG_CO MP | REMOTE_FAU LT | AUTONEG_AB L | LINK_STS1 | JABBER_DTCT | EXT_CAPBLTY |
| R-0x0 | R-0x1 | R-0x0 | RC-0x0 | R-0x1 | R-0x0 | RC-0x0 | R-0x1 |

Table 22. BMSR Register Field Descriptions

| Bit | Field | Type | Reset | Description |
|-----|-----------|------|-------|---|
| 15 | RESERVED | R | 0x0 | Reserved |
| 14 | 100M_FDUP | R | 0x1 | 100Base-TX full duplex 0x0 = PHY not able to perform full duplex 100Base-X 0x1 = PHY able to perform full duplex 100Base-X |
| 13 | 100M_HDUP | R | 0x1 | 100Base-TX halfduplex 0x0 = PHY not able to perform half duplex 100Base-X 0x1 = PHY able to perform half duplex 100Base-X |
| 12 | 10M_FDUP | R | 0x1 | 10Base-Te full duplex 0x0 = PHY not able to operate at 10Mbps in full duplex 0x1 = PHY able to operate at 10Mbps in full duplex |

Table 22. BMSR Register Field Descriptions (continued)

| Bit | Field | Type | Reset | Description |
|-----|-----------------|------|-------|---|
| 11 | 10M_HDUP | R | 0x1 | 10Base-Te half duplex 0x0 = PHY not able to operate at 10Mbps in half duplex 0x1 = PHY able to operate at 10Mbps in half duplex |
| 10 | RESERVED | R | 0x0 | Reserved |
| 9 | RESERVED | R | 0x0 | Reserved |
| 8 | EXT_STS | R | 0x1 | Extended status for 1000Base T abilities in register 15 0x1 = Extended status information in register 0x0F |
| 7 | RESERVED | R | 0x0 | Reserved |
| 6 | MF_PREAMBLE_SUP | R | 0x1 | Ability to accept management frames with preamble suppressed. 0x0 = PHY will not accept management frames with preamble suppressed 0x1 = PHY will accept management frames with preamble suppressed |
| 5 | AUTONEG_COMP | R | 0x0 | Status of Autonegotiation 0x0 = Auto Negotiation process not completed 0x1 = Auto Negotiation process completed |
| 4 | REMOTE_FAULT | RC | 0x0 | Remote fault detection 0x0 = No remote fault condition detected 0x1 = Remote fault condition detected |
| 3 | AUTONEG_ABL | R | 0x1 | Autonegotiation ability 0x0 = PHY is not able to perform Auto-Negotiation 0x1 = PHY is able to perform Auto-Negotiation |
| 2 | LINK_STS1 | R | 0x0 | Link Status This is latch low and needs to be read twice for valid link up 0x0 = Link down 0x1 = Link up |
| 1 | JABBER_DTCT | RC | 0x0 | Jabber detected 0x0 = No jabber detected 0x1 = Jabber detected |
| 0 | EXT_CAPBLTY | R | 0x1 | Extended register capabilities 0x0 = Basic register set capabilities 0x1 = Extended register set capabilities |

9.6.1.3 PHYIDR1 Register (Address = 0x2) [reset = 0x2000]

PHYIDR1 is shown in [Figure 35](#) and described in [Table 23](#).

Return to [Summary Table](#).

The PHY Identifier Registers #1 and #2 together form a unique identifier for the DP83869. The Identifier consists of a concatenation of the Organizationally Unique Identifier (OUI), the vendor's model number and the model revision number. A PHY may return a value of zero in each of the 32 bits of the PHY Identifier if esired. The PHY Identifier is intended to support network management. Texas Instruments' IEEE assigned OUI is 080028h.

Figure 35. PHYIDR1 Register

| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|----------|----|----|----|----|----|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 15 | 14 | 13 | 12 | 11 | 10 | 9 | 8 | 7 | 6 | 5 | 4 | 3 | 2 | 1 | 0 |
| OUI_MSB | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| R-0x2000 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

Table 23. PHYDR1 Register Field Descriptions

| Bit | Field | Type | Reset | Description |
|------|---------|------|--------|---|
| 15-0 | OUI_MSB | R | 0x2000 | OUI Most Significant Bits: Bits 3 to 18 of the OUI (080028h,) are stored in bits 15 to 0 of this register respectively. Bit numbering for OUI goes from 1 (MSB) to 24(LSB). The most significant two bits of the OUI are ignored (the IEEE standard refers to these as bits 1 and 2). |

9.6.1.4 PHYDR2 Register (Address = 0x3) [reset = 0xA0F1]

PHYDR2 is shown in [Figure 36](#) and described in [Table 24](#).

Return to [Summary Table](#).

Figure 36. PHYDR2 Register

| | | | | | | | |
|-----------|----|----|----|--------------|----|-----------|---|
| 15 | 14 | 13 | 12 | 11 | 10 | 9 | 8 |
| OUI_LSB | | | | | | MODEL_NUM | |
| R-0x28 | | | | | | R-0xF | |
| 7 | 6 | 5 | 4 | 3 | 2 | 1 | 0 |
| MODEL_NUM | | | | REVISION_NUM | | | |
| R-0xF | | | | R-0x1 | | | |

Table 24. PHYDR2 Register Field Descriptions

| Bit | Field | Type | Reset | Description |
|-------|--------------|------|-------|--|
| 15-10 | OUI_LSB | R | 0x28 | OUI Least Significant Bits: Bits 19 to 24 of the OUI (080028h) are mapped from bits 15 to 10 of this register respectively. |
| 9-4 | MODEL_NUM | R | 0xF | Model number: The six bits of vendor model number are mapped from bits 9 to 4 (most significant bit to bit 9). |
| 3-0 | REVISION_NUM | R | 0x1 | Revision number: Four bits of the vendor model revision number are mapped from bits 3 to 0 (most significant bit to bit 3). This field will be incremented for all major device changes. |

9.6.1.5 ANAR Register (Address = 0x4) [reset = 0x1]

ANAR is shown in [Figure 37](#) and described in [Table 25](#).

Return to [Summary Table](#).

This register contains the advertised abilities of this device as they will be transmitted to its link partner during Auto-Negotiation. Any writes to this register prior to completion of Auto-Negotiation (as indicated in the Basic Mode Status Register (address 01h) Auto-Negotiation Complete bit, BMSR[5]) should be followed by a renegotiation. This will ensure that the new values are properly used in the Auto-Negotiation.

Figure 37. ANAR Register

| | | | | | | | |
|-----------------|----------------|------------------|--------------------|----------------------|-----------|----------------|-----------------|
| 15 | 14 | 13 | 12 | 11 | 10 | 9 | 8 |
| NEXT_PAGE_1_ADV | RESERVED | REMOTE_FAULT_ADV | ANAR_BIT12 | ASYMMETRIC_PAUSE_ADV | PAUSE_ADV | G_100BT_4_A_DV | G_100BTX_FD_ADV |
| R/W-0x0 | R-0x0 | R/W-0x0 | R/W-0x0 | R/W-0x0 | R/W-0x0 | R/W-0x0 | R/W-0x0 |
| 7 | 6 | 5 | 4 | 3 | 2 | 1 | 0 |
| G_100BTX_HD_ADV | G_10BT_FD_A_DV | G_10BT_HD_A_DV | SELECTOR_FIELD_ADV | | | | |
| R/W-0x0 | R/W-0x0 | R/W-0x0 | R/W-0x1 | | | | |

Table 25. ANAR Register Field Descriptions

| Bit | Field | Type | Reset | Description |
|-----|----------------------|------|-------|---|
| 15 | NEXT_PAGE_1_ADV | R/W | 0x0 | Next Page Advertisement 0x0 = Do not advertise desire to send additional SW next pages 0x1 = Advertise desire to send additional SW next pages |
| 14 | RESERVED | R | 0x0 | Reserved |
| 13 | REMOTE_FAULT_ADV | R/W | 0x0 | Remote Fault Advertisement 0x0 = Do not advertise remote fault event detection 0x1 = Advertise remote fault event detection |
| 12 | ANAR_BIT12 | R/W | 0x0 | |
| 11 | ASYMMETRIC_PAUSE_ADV | R/W | 0x0 | 1b = Advertise asymmetric pause ability 0b = Do not advertise asymmetric pause ability |
| 10 | PAUSE_ADV | R/W | 0x0 | 0x0 = Do not advertise pause ability 0x1 = Advertise pause ability |
| 9 | G_100BT_4_ADV | R/W | 0x0 | 100BT-4 is not supported |
| 8 | G_100BTX_FD_ADV | R/W | 0x0 | 100Base-TX Full Duplex. Default depends on strap, non strap default '1'. 0x0 = Do not advertise 100Base-TX Full Duplex ability 0x1 = Advertise 100Base-TX Full Duplex ability |
| 7 | G_100BTX_HD_ADV | R/W | 0x0 | 100Base-TX Half Duplex. Default depends on strap, non strap default '1'. 0x0 = Do not advertise 100Base-TX Half Duplex ability 0x1 = Advertise 100Base-TX Half Duplex ability |
| 6 | G_10BT_FD_ADV | R/W | 0x0 | Default depends on strap, non strap default '1' 0x0 = Do not advertise 10Base-T Full Duplex ability 0x1 = Advertise 10Base-T Full Duplex ability |
| 5 | G_10BT_HD_ADV | R/W | 0x0 | Default depends on strap, non strap default '1' 0x0 = Do not advertise 10Base-T Half Duplex ability 0x1 = Advertise 10Base-T Half Duplex ability |
| 4-0 | SELECTOR_FIELD_ADV | R/W | 0x1 | Technology selector field (802.3 == 00001) |

9.6.1.6 ALNPAR Register (Address = 0x5) [reset = 0x0]

ALNPAR is shown in [Figure 38](#) and described in [Table 26](#).

Return to [Summary Table](#).

This register contains the advertised abilities of the Link Partner as received during Auto-Negotiation. The content changes after the successful Auto-Negotiation if Next pages are supported.

Figure 38. ALNPAR Register

| 15 | 14 | 13 | 12 | 11 | 10 | 9 | 8 |
|----------------|------------------|-----------------|-------------------|---------------------|----------|-------------|----------------|
| NEXT_PAGE_1_LP | ACKNOWLEDGE_1_LP | REMOTE_FAULT_LP | RESERVED | ASYMMETRIC_PAUSE_LP | PAUSE_LP | G_100BT4_LP | G_100BTX_FD_LP |
| R-0x0 | R-0x0 | R-0x0 | R-0x0 | R-0x0 | R-0x0 | R-0x0 | R-0x0 |
| 7 | 6 | 5 | 4 | 3 | 2 | 1 | 0 |
| G_100BTX_HD_LP | G_10BT_FD_LP | G_10BT_HD_LP | SELECTOR_FIELD_LP | | | | |
| R-0x0 | R-0x0 | R-0x0 | R-0x0 | | | | |

Table 26. ALNPAR Register Field Descriptions

| Bit | Field | Type | Reset | Description |
|-----|---------------------|------|-------|--|
| 15 | NEXT_PAGE_1_LP | R | 0x0 | 0x0 = Link Partner does not advertise desire to send additional SW next pages 0x1 = Link Partner advertises desire to send additional SW next pages |
| 14 | ACKNOWLEDGE_1_LP | R | 0x0 | 0x0 = Link Partner does not acknowledge reception of link partner's link code word 0x1 = Link Partner acknowledges reception of link partner's link code word |
| 13 | REMOTE_FAULT_LP | R | 0x0 | 0x0 = Link Partner does not advertise remote fault event detection 0x1 = Link Partner advertises remote fault event detection |
| 12 | RESERVED | R | 0x0 | Reserved |
| 11 | ASYMMETRIC_PAUSE_LP | R | 0x0 | 0x0 = Link Partner does not advertise asymmetric pause ability 0x1 = Link Partner advertises asymmetric pause ability |
| 10 | PAUSE_LP | R | 0x0 | 0x0 = Link Partner does not advertise pause ability 0x1 = Link Partner advertises pause ability |
| 9 | G_100BT4_LP | R | 0x0 | 0x0 = Link Partner does not advertise 100Base-T4 ability 0x1 = Link Partner advertises 100Base-T4 ability |
| 8 | G_100BTX_FD_LP | R | 0x0 | 0x0 = Link Partner does not advertise 100Base-TX Full Duplex ability 0x1 = Link Partner advertises 100Base-TX Full Duplex ability |
| 7 | G_100BTX_HD_LP | R | 0x0 | 0x0 = Link Partner does not advertise 100Base-TX Half Duplex ability 0x1 = Link Partner advertises 100Base-TX Half Duplex ability |
| 6 | G_10BT_FD_LP | R | 0x0 | 0x0 = Link Partner does not advertise 10Base-T Full Duplex ability 0x1 = Link Partner advertises 10Base-T Full Duplex ability |
| 5 | G_10BT_HD_LP | R | 0x0 | 0x0 = Link Partner does not advertise 10Base-T Half Duplex ability 0x1 = Link Partner advertises 10Base-T Half Duplex ability |
| 4-0 | SELECTOR_FIELD_LP | R | 0x0 | Technology selector field |

9.6.1.7 ANER Register (Address = 0x6) [reset = 0x64]

ANER is shown in [Figure 39](#) and described in [Table 27](#).

Return to [Summary Table](#).

This register contains additional Local Device and Link Partner status information.

Figure 39. ANER Register

| | | | | | | | |
|----------|----|----|----|----|----|---|---|
| 15 | 14 | 13 | 12 | 11 | 10 | 9 | 8 |
| RESERVED | | | | | | | |
| R-0x0 | | | | | | | |
| 7 | 6 | 5 | 4 | 3 | 2 | 1 | 0 |

| | | | | | | | |
|----------|-----------------------|-----------------------|-----------------|------------|---------------|-----------------|-----------------|
| RESERVED | RX_NEXT_PAGE_LOC_ABLE | RX_NEXT_PAGE_STOR_LOC | PRLL_TDCT_FAULE | LP_NP_ABLE | LOCAL_NP_ABLE | PAGE_RECEIVED_1 | LP_AUTONEG_ABLE |
| R-0x0 | R-0x1 | R-0x1 | RC-0x0 | R-0x0 | R-0x1 | RC-0x0 | R-0x0 |

Table 27. ANER Register Field Descriptions

| Bit | Field | Type | Reset | Description |
|------|-----------------------|------|-------|--|
| 15-7 | RESERVED | R | 0x0 | Reserved |
| 6 | RX_NEXT_PAGE_LOC_ABLE | R | 0x1 | 0x0 = Received Next Page storage location is not specified by bit 6.5 0x1 = Received Next Page storage location is specified by bit 6.5 |
| 5 | RX_NEXT_PAGE_STOR_LOC | R | 0x1 | 0x0 = Link Partner Next Pages are stored in register 5 0x1 = Link Partner Next Pages are stored in register 8 |
| 4 | PRLL_TDCT_FAULE | RC | 0x0 | THIS STATUS IS LH (Latched-High) 0x0 = A fault has not been detected during the parallel detection process 0x1 = A fault has been detected during the parallel detection process |
| 3 | LP_NP_ABLE | R | 0x0 | 0x0 = Link partner is not able to exchange next pages 0x1 = Link partner is able to exchange next pages |
| 2 | LOCAL_NP_ABLE | R | 0x1 | 0x0 = Local device is not able to exchange next pages 0x1 = Local device is able to exchange next pages |
| 1 | PAGE_RECEIVED_1 | RC | 0x0 | THIS STATUS IS LH (Latched-High) 0x0 = A new page has not been received 0x1 = A new page has been received |
| 0 | LP_AUTONEG_ABLE | R | 0x0 | 0x0 = Link partner is not Auto-Negotiation able 0x1 = Link partner is Auto-Negotiation able |

9.6.1.8 ANNPTR Register (Address = 0x7) [reset = 0x2001]

ANNPTR is shown in [Figure 40](#) and described in [Table 28](#).

Return to [Summary Table](#).

This register contains the next page information sent by this device to its Link Partner during Auto-Negotiation.

Figure 40. ANNPTR Register

| | | | | | | | |
|---------------------|----------|--------------|--------------|--------|---------------------|---|---|
| 15 | 14 | 13 | 12 | 11 | 10 | 9 | 8 |
| NEXT_PAGE_2_ADV | RESERVED | MESSAGE_PAGE | ACKNOWLEDGE2 | TOGGLE | MESSAGE_UNFORMATTED | | |
| R/W-0x0 | R-0x0 | R/W-0x1 | R/W-0x0 | R-0x0 | R/W-0x1 | | |
| 7 | 6 | 5 | 4 | 3 | 2 | 1 | 0 |
| MESSAGE_UNFORMATTED | | | | | | | |
| R/W-0x1 | | | | | | | |

Table 28. ANNPTR Register Field Descriptions

| Bit | Field | Type | Reset | Description |
|-----|-----------------|------|-------|---|
| 15 | NEXT_PAGE_2_ADV | R/W | 0x0 | 0x0 = Do not advertise desire to send additional next pages 0x1 = Advertise desire to send additional next pages |

Table 28. ANNPTR Register Field Descriptions (continued)

| Bit | Field | Type | Reset | Description |
|------|---------------------|------|-------|---|
| 14 | RESERVED | R | 0x0 | Reserved |
| 13 | MESSAGE_PAGE | R/W | 0x1 | 0x0 = Current page is an unformatted page 0x1 = Current page is a message page |
| 12 | ACKNOWLEDGE2 | R/W | 0x0 | 0x0 = Do not set the ACK2 bit 0x1 = Set the ACK2 bit |
| 11 | TOGGLE | R | 0x0 | Toggles every page. Initial value is !4.11 |
| 10-0 | MESSAGE_UNFORMATTED | R/W | 0x1 | Contents of the message/unformatted page |

9.6.1.9 ANLNPTR Register (Address = 0x8) [reset = 0x2001]

ANLNPTR is shown in [Figure 41](#) and described in [Table 29](#).

Return to [Summary Table](#).

This register contains the next page information sent by the Link Partner during Auto-Negotiation.

Figure 41. ANLNPTR Register

| 15 | 14 | 13 | 12 | 11 | 10 | 9 | 8 |
|------------------------|------------------|-----------------|-----------------|-----------|------------------------|---|---|
| NEXT_PAGE_2_LP | ACKNOWLEDGE_2_LP | MESSAGE_PAGE_LP | ACKNOWLEDGE2_LP | TOGGLE_LP | MESSAGE_UNFORMATTED_LP | | |
| R-0x0 | R-0x0 | R-0x1 | R-0x0 | R-0x0 | R-0x1 | | |
| 7 | 6 | 5 | 4 | 3 | 2 | 1 | 0 |
| MESSAGE_UNFORMATTED_LP | | | | | | | |
| R-0x1 | | | | | | | |

Table 29. ANLNPTR Register Field Descriptions

| Bit | Field | Type | Reset | Description |
|------|------------------------|------|-------|--|
| 15 | NEXT_PAGE_2_LP | R | 0x0 | 0x0 = Link partner does not advertise desire to send additional next pages 0x1 = Link partner advertises desire to send additional next pages |
| 14 | ACKNOWLEDGE_2_LP | R | 0x0 | 0x0 = Link partner does not acknowledge reception of link code work 0x1 = Link partner acknowledges reception of link code word |
| 13 | MESSAGE_PAGE_LP | R | 0x1 | 0x0 = Received page is an unformatted page 0x1 = Received page is a message page |
| 12 | ACKNOWLEDGE2_LP | R | 0x0 | 0x0 = Link partner does not set the ACK2 bit 0x1 = Link partner sets the ACK2 bit |
| 11 | TOGGLE_LP | R | 0x0 | Toggles every page. Initial value is !5.11 |
| 10-0 | MESSAGE_UNFORMATTED_LP | R | 0x1 | Contents of the message/unformatted page |

9.6.1.10 GEN_CFG1 Register (Address = 0x9) [reset = 0x300]

GEN_CFG1 is shown in [Figure 42](#) and described in [Table 30](#).

Return to [Summary Table](#).

Figure 42. GEN_CFG1 Register

| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|--------------|--|----------|--|-------------------------|--|--------------------------|--|-----------|--|-----------------|--|-----------------|--|---|--|
| 15 | | 14 | | 13 | | 12 | | 11 | | 10 | | 9 | | 8 | |
| TEST_MODE | | | | MASTER_SLAVE_MAN_CFG_EN | | MASTER_SLAVE_MAN_CFG_VAL | | PORT_TYPE | | G_1000BT_FD_ADV | | G_1000BT_HD_ADV | | | |
| R/W-0x0 | | | | R/W-0x0 | | R/W-0x0 | | R/W-0x0 | | R/W-0x1 | | R/W-0x1 | | | |
| 7 | | 6 | | 5 | | 4 | | 3 | | 2 | | 1 | | 0 | |
| TDR_AUTO_RUN | | RESERVED | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| R/W-0x0 | | R-0x0 | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

Table 30. GEN_CFG1 Register Field Descriptions

| Bit | Field | Type | Reset | Description |
|-------|--------------------------|------|-------|--|
| 15-13 | TEST_MODE | R/W | 0x0 | 0x0 = Normal Mode 0x1 = Test Mode 1 - Transmit Waveform Test 0x2 = Test Mode 2 - Transmit Jitter Test (Master Mode) 0x3 = Test Mode 3 - Transmit Jitter Test (Slave Mode) 0x4 = Test Mode 4 - Transmit Distortion Test 0x5 = Test Mode 5 - Scrambled MLT3 Idles 0x6 = Test Mode 6 - Repetitive 0001 sequence 0x7 = Test Mode 7 - Repetitive {Pulse, 63 zeros} |
| 12 | MASTER_SLAVE_MAN_CFG_EN | R/W | 0x0 | 1 = Enable manual Master/Slave configuration 0 = Do not enable manual Master/Slave configuration |
| 11 | MASTER_SLAVE_MAN_CFG_VAL | R/W | 0x0 | 1 = Manual configure as Master 0 = Manual configure as Slave |
| 10 | PORT_TYPE | R/W | 0x0 | 1 = Multi-port device 0 = Single-port device |
| 9 | G_1000BT_FD_ADV | R/W | 0x1 | Default depends on strap 0x0 = Do not advertise 1000Base-T Full Duplex ability 0x1 = Advertise 1000Base-T Full Duplex ability |
| 8 | G_1000BT_HD_ADV | R/W | 0x1 | Default depends on strap 0x0 = Do not advertise 1000Base-T Half Duplex ability 0x1 = Advertise 1000Base-T Half Duplex ability |
| 7 | TDR_AUTO_RUN | R/W | 0x0 | TDR Auto Run at link down: 0x0 = Disable automatic execution of TDR 0x1 = Enable execution of TDR procedure after link down event |
| 6-0 | RESERVED | R | 0x0 | Reserved |

9.6.1.11 GEN_STATUS1 Register (Address = 0xA) [reset = 0x0]

GEN_STATUS1 is shown in [Figure 43](#) and described in [Table 31](#).

Return to [Summary Table](#).

Figure 43. GEN_STATUS1 Register

| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|-----------------|--|---------------|--|-------------------|--|-----------------|--|----------------------|--|----------------------|--|----------|--|---|--|
| 15 | | 14 | | 13 | | 12 | | 11 | | 10 | | 9 | | 8 | |
| MS_CONFIG_FAULT | | MS_CONFIG_RES | | LOC_RCVR_STATUS_1 | | REM_RCVR_STATUS | | LP_1000BT_FD_ABILITY | | LP_1000BT_HD_ABILITY | | RESERVED | | | |
| RC-0x0 | | R-0x0 | | R-0x0 | | R-0x0 | | R-0x0 | | R-0x0 | | R-0x0 | | | |
| 7 | | 6 | | 5 | | 4 | | 3 | | 2 | | 1 | | 0 | |
| IDLE_ERR_COUNT | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| R-0x0 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

Table 31. GEN_STATUS1 Register Field Descriptions

| Bit | Field | Type | Reset | Description |
|-----|----------------------|------|-------|---|
| 15 | MS_CONFIG_FAULT | RC | 0x0 | 1 = Master/Slave configuration fault detected 0 = No Master/Slave configuration fault detected THIS STATUS IS LH (Latched-High) |
| 14 | MS_CONFIG_RES | R | 0x0 | 1 = Local PHY configuration resolved to Master 0 = Local PHY configuration resolved to Slave |
| 13 | LOC_RCVR_STATUS_1 | R | 0x0 | 1 = Local receiver is OK 0 = Local receiver is not OK |
| 12 | REM_RCVR_STATUS | R | 0x0 | 1 = Remote receiver is OK 0 = Remote receiver is not OK |
| 11 | LP_1000BT_FD_ABILITY | R | 0x0 | 1 = Link partner supports 1000Base-T Full Duplex ability 0 = Link partner does not support 1000Base-T Full Duplex ability |
| 10 | LP_1000BT_HD_ABILITY | R | 0x0 | 1 = Link partner supports 1000Base-T Half Duplex ability 0 = Link partner does not support 1000Base-T Half Duplex ability |
| 9-8 | RESERVED | R | 0x0 | Reserved |
| 7-0 | IDLE_ERR_COUNT | R | 0x0 | 1000Base-T Idle Error Counter |

9.6.1.12 REGCR Register (Address = 0xD) [reset = 0x0]

REGCR is shown in [Figure 44](#) and described in [Table 32](#).

Return to [Summary Table](#).

This register is the MDIO Manageable MMD access control. In general, register REGCR (4:0) is the device address DEVAD that directs any accesses of the ADDAR (0x000E) register to the appropriate MMD. REGCR also contains selection bits for auto increment of the data register. This register contains the device address to be written to access the extended registers. Write 0x1F into bits 4:0 of this register. REGCR also contains selection bits (15:14) for the address auto-increment mode of ADDAR.

Figure 44. REGCR Register

| | | | | | | | |
|------------|----|----------|---------|----|----|---|---|
| 15 | 14 | 13 | 12 | 11 | 10 | 9 | 8 |
| G_FUNCTION | | RESERVED | | | | | |
| R/W-0x0 | | R-0x0 | | | | | |
| 7 | 6 | 5 | 4 | 3 | 2 | 1 | 0 |
| RESERVED | | | DEVAD | | | | |
| R-0x0 | | | R/W-0x0 | | | | |

Table 32. REGCR Register Field Descriptions

| Bit | Field | Type | Reset | Description |
|-------|------------|------|-------|---|
| 15-14 | G_FUNCTION | R/W | 0x0 | 00 = Address 01 = Data, no post increment 10 = Data, post increment on read and write 11 = Data, post increment on write only |
| 13-5 | RESERVED | R | 0x0 | Reserved |
| 4-0 | DEVAD | R/W | 0x0 | Device Address |

9.6.1.13 ADDAR Register (Address = 0xE) [reset = 0x0]

ADDAR is shown in [Figure 45](#) and described in [Table 33](#).

Return to [Summary Table](#).

This register is the address/data MMD register. ADDAR is used in conjunction with REGCR register (0x000D) to provide the access by indirect read/write mechanism to the extended register set.

Figure 45. ADDAR Register

| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|-----------|----|----|----|----|----|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 15 | 14 | 13 | 12 | 11 | 10 | 9 | 8 | 7 | 6 | 5 | 4 | 3 | 2 | 1 | 0 |
| ADDR_DATA | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| R/W-0x0 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

Table 33. ADDAR Register Field Descriptions

| Bit | Field | Type | Reset | Description |
|------|-----------|------|-------|--|
| 15-0 | ADDR_DATA | R/W | 0x0 | If register 13.15:14 = 00, holds the MMD DEVAD's address register, otherwise holds the MMD DEVAD's data register |

9.6.1.14 1KSCR Register (Address = 0xF) [reset = 0xF000]

1KSCR is shown in [Figure 46](#) and described in [Table 34](#).

Return to [Summary Table](#).

Figure 46. 1KSCR Register

| | | | | | | | |
|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|----------|----|---|---|
| 15 | 14 | 13 | 12 | 11 | 10 | 9 | 8 |
| G_1000BX_FD | G_1000BX_HD | G_1000BT_FD | G_1000BT_HD | RESERVED | | | |
| R-0x1 | R-0x1 | R-0x1 | R-0x1 | R-0x0 | | | |
| 7 | 6 | 5 | 4 | 3 | 2 | 1 | 0 |
| RESERVED | | | | | | | |
| R-0x0 | | | | | | | |

Table 34. 1KSCR Register Field Descriptions

| Bit | Field | Type | Reset | Description |
|------|-------------|------|-------|---|
| 15 | G_1000BX_FD | R | 0x1 | 1 = PHY supports 1000Base-X Full Duplex capability 0 = PHY does not support 1000Base-X Full Duplex capability |
| 14 | G_1000BX_HD | R | 0x1 | 1 = PHY supports 1000Base-X Half Duplex capability 0 = PHY does not support 1000Base-X Half Duplex capability |
| 13 | G_1000BT_FD | R | 0x1 | 1 = PHY supports 1000Base-T Full Duplex capability 0 = PHY does not support 1000Base-T Full Duplex capability |
| 12 | G_1000BT_HD | R | 0x1 | 1 = PHY supports 1000Base-T Half Duplex capability 0 = PHY does not support 1000Base-T Half Duplex capability |
| 11-0 | RESERVED | R | 0x0 | Reserved |

9.6.1.15 PHY_CONTROL Register (Address = 0x10) [reset = 0x5048]

PHY_CONTROL is shown in [Figure 47](#) and described in [Table 35](#).

Return to [Summary Table](#).

Figure 47. PHY_CONTROL Register

| | | | | | | | |
|---------------|--------------------|---------------|-----------------|----------|-----------------|--------------------|----------------|
| 15 | 14 | 13 | 12 | 11 | 10 | 9 | 8 |
| TX_FIFO_DEPTH | | RX_FIFO_DEPTH | | RESERVED | FORCE_LINK_GOOD | POWER_SAVE_MODE | |
| R/W-0x1 | | R/W-0x1 | | R/W-0x0 | R/W-0x0 | R/W-0x0 | |
| 7 | 6 | 5 | 4 | 3 | 2 | 1 | 0 |
| RESERVED | MDI_CROSSOVER_MODE | | DISABLE_CLK_125 | RESERVED | RESERVED | LINE_DRIVER_INV_EN | DISABLE_JABBER |
| R/W-0x0 | R/W-0x2 | | R/W-0x0 | R/W-0x1 | R/W-0x0 | R/W-0x0 | R/W-0x0 |

Table 35. PHY_CONTROL Register Field Descriptions

| Bit | Field | Type | Reset | Description |
|-------|--------------------|------|-------|--|
| 15-14 | TX_FIFO_DEPTH | R/W | 0x1 | FIFO is enabled only in the following modes: 1000BaseT + GMII, 10BaseT/100BaseTX/1000BaseT + SGMII 0x0 = 3 bytes/nibbles (1000Mbps/Other Speeds) 0x1 = 4 bytes/nibbles (1000Mbps/Other Speeds) 0x2 = 6 bytes/nibbles (1000Mbps/Other Speeds) 0x3 = 8 bytes/nibbles (1000Mbps/Other Speeds) |
| 13-12 | RX_FIFO_DEPTH | R/W | 0x1 | FIFO is enabled only when SGMII is used 0x0 = 3 bytes/nibbles (1000Mbps/Other Speeds) 0x1 = 4 bytes/nibbles (1000Mbps/Other Speeds) 0x2 = 6 bytes/nibbles (1000Mbps/Other Speeds) 0x3 = 8 bytes/nibbles (1000Mbps/Other Speeds) |
| 11 | RESERVED | R/W | 0x0 | Reserved |
| 10 | FORCE_LINK_GOOD | R/W | 0x0 | 0x0 = Do Normal operation 0x1 = Force Link OK if speed is 1G |
| 9-8 | POWER_SAVE_MODE | R/W | 0x0 | 0x0 = Normal mode 0x1 = Reserved 0x2 = Active Sleep mode 0x3 = Passive Sleep mode |
| 7 | RESERVED | R/W | 0x0 | Reserved |
| 6-5 | MDI_CROSSOVER_MODE | R/W | 0x2 | Default depends on strap 0x0 = Manual MDI configuration 0x1 = Manual MDI-X configuration 0xA = Enable automatic crossover 0xB = Enable automatic crossover |
| 4 | DISABLE_CLK_125 | R/W | 0x0 | 0x0 = Enable CLK125 0x1 = Disable CLK125 |
| 3 | RESERVED | R/W | 0x1 | Reserved |
| 2 | RESERVED | R/W | 0x0 | Reserved |
| 1 | LINE_DRIVER_INV_EN | R/W | 0x0 | This bit is not applicable in Mirror mode 0x0 = Do not Invert LD transmission 0x1 = Invert LD transmission |
| 0 | DISABLE_JABBER | R/W | 0x0 | 0x0 = Enable Jabber function 0x1 = Disable Jabber function |

9.6.1.16 PHY_STATUS Register (Address = 0x11) [reset = 0x0]

PHY_STATUS is shown in [Figure 48](#) and described in [Table 36](#).

Return to [Summary Table](#).

Figure 48. PHY_STATUS Register

| 15 | 14 | 13 | 12 | 11 | 10 | 9 | 8 |
|-----------|----|-----------------|-----------------|----------------------|---------------|-----------------|-----------------|
| SPEED_SEL | | DUPLEX_MODE_ENV | PAGE_RECEIVED_2 | SPEED_DUPLEX_RESOLVE | LINK_STATUS_2 | MDI_X_MODE_CD_1 | MDI_X_MODE_AB_1 |
| R-0x0 | | R-0x0 | RC-0x0 | R-0x0 | R-0x0 | R-0x0 | R-0x0 |

| 7 | 6 | 5 | 4 | 3 | 2 | 1 | 0 |
|------------------|------------|------------|---|---|---|---------------|---------------|
| SPEED_OPT_STATUS | SLEEP_MODE | WIRE_CROSS | | | | DATA_POLARITY | JABBER_DTCT_2 |
| R-0x0 | R-0x0 | R-0x0 | | | | R-0x0 | R-0x0 |

Table 36. PHY_STATUS Register Field Descriptions

| Bit | Field | Type | Reset | Description |
|-------|-----------------------|------|-------|---|
| 15-14 | SPEED_SEL | R | 0x0 | 00 = 10Mbps 01 = 100Mbps 10 = 1000Mbps 11 = Reserved |
| 13 | DUPLEX_MODE_ENV | R | 0x0 | 1 = Full duplex 0 = Half duplex |
| 12 | PAGE_RECEIVED_2 | RC | 0x0 | 1 = Page received 0 = Page not received THIS BIT IS LH (Latched-High) |
| 11 | SPEED_DUPLEX_RESOLVED | R | 0x0 | 1 = Auto-Negotiation completed or disabled 0 = Auto-Negotiation enabled and not completed |
| 10 | LINK_STATUS_2 | R | 0x0 | 1 = Link is up 0 = Link is down |
| 9 | MDI_X_MODE_CD_1 | R | 0x0 | 1 = MDI-X 0 = MDI |
| 8 | MDI_X_MODE_AB_1 | R | 0x0 | 1 = MDI-X 0 = MDI |
| 7 | SPEED_OPT_STATUS | R | 0x0 | 1 = Auto-Negotiation is currently being performed with Speed Optimization masking 1000BaseT abilities (Valid only during Auto-Negotiation) 0 = Auto-Negotiation is currently being performed without Speed Optimization |
| 6 | SLEEP_MODE | R | 0x0 | 1 = Sleep 0 = Active |
| 5-2 | WIRE_CROSS | R | 0x0 | Indicates channels [D,C,B,A] polarity in 1000BT link 1 = Channel polarity is reversed 0 = Channel polarity is normal |
| 1 | DATA_POLARITY | R | 0x0 | 1 = 10BT is in normal polarity 0 = 10BT is in reversed polarity |
| 0 | JABBER_DTCT_2 | R | 0x0 | 1 = Jabber 0 = No Jabber |

9.6.1.17 INTERRUPT_MASK Register (Address = 0x12) [reset = 0x0]

INTERRUPT_MASK is shown in [Figure 49](#) and described in [Table 37](#).

Return to [Summary Table](#).

This register implements the Interrupt PHY Specific Control register. The individual interrupt events must be enabled by setting bits in the MII Interrupt Control Register (MICR). If the corresponding enable bit in the register is set, an interrupt is generated if the event occurs.

Figure 49. INTERRUPT_MASK Register

| 15 | 14 | 13 | 12 | 11 | 10 | 9 | 8 |
|--------------------------|---------------------------|-------------------------|------------------------|---------------------|-------------------------|----------------------|----------------------|
| AUTONEG_ERR_INT_EN | SPEED_CHNG_INT_EN | DUPLEX_MODE_CHNG_INT_EN | PAGE_RECEIVED_INT_EN | AUTONEG_COMP_INT_EN | LINK_STATUS_CHNG_INT_EN | EEE_ERR_INT_EN | FALSE_CARRIER_INT_EN |
| R/W-0x0 | R/W-0x0 | R/W-0x0 | R/W-0x0 | R/W-0x0 | R/W-0x0 | R/W-0x0 | R/W-0x0 |
| 7 | 6 | 5 | 4 | 3 | 2 | 1 | 0 |
| ADC_FIFO_OVERFLOW_INT_EN | MDI_CROSSOVER_CHNG_INT_EN | SPEED_OPT_EVENT_INT_EN | SLEEP_MODE_CHNG_INT_EN | WOL_INT_EN | XGMII_ERR_INT_EN | POLARITY_CHNG_INT_EN | JABBER_INT_EN |
| R/W-0x0 | R/W-0x0 | R/W-0x0 | R/W-0x0 | R/W-0x0 | R/W-0x0 | R/W-0x0 | R/W-0x0 |

Table 37. INTERRUPT_MASK Register Field Descriptions

| Bit | Field | Type | Reset | Description |
|-----|--------------------|------|-------|--|
| 15 | AUTONEG_ERR_INT_EN | R/W | 0x0 | 1 = Enable interrupt 0 = Disable interrupt |
| 14 | SPEED_CHNG_INT_EN | R/W | 0x0 | 1 = Enable interrupt 0 = Disable interrupt |

Table 37. INTERRUPT_MASK Register Field Descriptions (continued)

| Bit | Field | Type | Reset | Description |
|-----|---------------------------|------|-------|--|
| 13 | DUPLEX_MODE_CHNG_INT_EN | R/W | 0x0 | 1 = Enable interrupt 0 = Disable interrupt |
| 12 | PAGE_RECEIVED_INT_EN | R/W | 0x0 | 1 = Enable interrupt 0 = Disable interrupt |
| 11 | AUTONEG_COMP_INT_EN | R/W | 0x0 | 1 = Enable interrupt 0 = Disable interrupt |
| 10 | LINK_STATUS_CHNG_INT_EN | R/W | 0x0 | 1 = Enable interrupt 0 = Disable interrupt |
| 9 | EEE_ERR_INT_EN | R/W | 0x0 | 1 = Enable interrupt 0 = Disable interrupt |
| 8 | FALSE_CARRIER_INT_EN | R/W | 0x0 | 1 = Enable interrupt 0 = Disable interrupt |
| 7 | ADC_FIFO_OVF_UNF_INT_EN | R/W | 0x0 | 1 = Enable interrupt 0 = Disable interrupt |
| 6 | MDI_CROSSOVER_CHNG_INT_EN | R/W | 0x0 | 1 = Enable interrupt 0 = Disable interrupt |
| 5 | SPEED_OPT_EVENT_INT_EN | R/W | 0x0 | 1 = Enable interrupt 0 = Disable interrupt |
| 4 | SLEEP_MODE_CHNG_INT_EN | R/W | 0x0 | 1 = Enable interrupt 0 = Disable interrupt |
| 3 | WOL_INT_EN | R/W | 0x0 | 1 = Enable interrupt 0 = Disable interrupt |
| 2 | XGMII_ERR_INT_EN | R/W | 0x0 | 1 = Enable interrupt 0 = Disable interrupt |
| 1 | POLARITY_CHNG_INT_EN | R/W | 0x0 | 1 = Enable interrupt 0 = Disable interrupt |
| 0 | JABBER_INT_EN | R/W | 0x0 | 1 = Enable interrupt 0 = Disable interrupt |

9.6.1.18 INTERRUPT_STATUS Register (Address = 0x13) [reset = 0x0]

INTERRUPT_STATUS is shown in [Figure 50](#) and described in [Table 38](#).

Return to [Summary Table](#).

This register contains event status for the interrupt function. If an event has occurred since the last read of this register, the corresponding status bit will be set. The status indications in this register will be set even if the interrupt is not enabled.

Figure 50. INTERRUPT_STATUS Register

| 15 | 14 | 13 | 12 | 11 | 10 | 9 | 8 |
|------------------|--------------------|------------------|-----------------|--------------|------------------|----------------|---------------|
| AUTONEG_ERR | SPEED_CHNG | DUPLEX_MODE_CHNG | PAGE_RECEIVED | AUTONEG_COMP | LINK_STATUS_CHNG | EEE_ERR_STATUS | FALSE_CARRIER |
| RC-0x0 | RC-0x0 | RC-0x0 | RC-0x0 | RC-0x0 | RC-0x0 | R-0x0 | RC-0x0 |
| 7 | 6 | 5 | 4 | 3 | 2 | 1 | 0 |
| ADC_FIFO_OVF_UNF | MDI_CROSSOVER_CHNG | SPEED_OPT_EVENT | SLEEP_MODE_CHNG | WOL_STATUS | XGMII_ERR_STATUS | POLARITY_CHNG | JABBER |
| RC-0x0 | RC-0x0 | RC-0x0 | RC-0x0 | R-0x0 | R-0x0 | R-0x0 | RC-0x0 |

Table 38. INTERRUPT_STATUS Register Field Descriptions

| Bit | Field | Type | Reset | Description |
|-----|------------------|------|-------|---|
| 15 | AUTONEG_ERR | RC | 0x0 | 1 = Auto-Negotiation error has occurred 0 = Auto-Negotiation error has not occurred THIS BIT IS LH (Latched-High) |
| 14 | SPEED_CHNG | RC | 0x0 | 1 = Link speed has changed 0 = Link speed has not changed THIS BIT IS LH (Latched-High) |
| 13 | DUPLEX_MODE_CHNG | RC | 0x0 | 1 = Duplex mode has changed 0 = Duplex mode has not changed THIS BIT IS LH (Latched-High) |

Table 38. INTERRUPT_STATUS Register Field Descriptions (continued)

| Bit | Field | Type | Reset | Description |
|-----|--------------------|------|-------|---|
| 12 | PAGE_RECEIVED | RC | 0x0 | 1 = Page has been received 0 = Page has not been received THIS BIT IS LH (Latched-High) |
| 11 | AUTONEG_COMP | RC | 0x0 | 1 = Auto-Negotiation has completed 0 = Auto-Negotiation has not completed THIS BIT IS LH (Latched-High) |
| 10 | LINK_STATUS_CHNG | RC | 0x0 | 1 = Link status has changed 0 = Link status has not changed THIS BIT IS LH (Latched-High) |
| 9 | EEE_ERR_STATUS | R | 0x0 | 1 = EEE error has been detected |
| 8 | FALSE_CARRIER | RC | 0x0 | 1 = Enable interrupt 0 = Disable interrupt THIS BIT IS LH (Latched-High) |
| 7 | ADC_FIFO_OVF_UNF | RC | 0x0 | 1 = Overflow / underflow has been detected in one of ADC's FIFOs THIS BIT IS LH (Latched-High) |
| 6 | MDI_CROSSOVER_CHNG | RC | 0x0 | 1 = MDI crossover has changed 0 = MDI crossover has not changed THIS BIT IS LH (Latched-High) |
| 5 | SPEED_OPT_EVENT | RC | 0x0 | 1 = MDI crossover has changed 0 = MDI crossover has not changed THIS BIT IS LH (Latched-High) |
| 4 | SLEEP_MODE_CHNG | RC | 0x0 | 1 = Sleep mode has changed 0 = Sleep mode has not changed THIS BIT IS LH (Latched-High) |
| 3 | WOL_STATUS | R | 0x0 | 1 = WoL (or pattern) packet has been received |
| 2 | XGMII_ERR_STATUS | R | 0x0 | 1 = Overflow / underflow has been detected in one of GMII / RGMII / SGMII buffers NOTE: this indication have issue, recommend to not put on DS, unless proven otherwise on the lab, CDDS #475 |
| 1 | POLARITY_CHNG | R | 0x0 | 1 = Data polarity has changed 0 = Data polarity has not changed THIS BIT IS LH (Latched-High) |
| 0 | JABBER | RC | 0x0 | 1 = Jabber detected 0 = Jabber not detected THIS BIT IS LH (Latched-High) |

9.6.1.19 GEN_CFG2 Register (Address = 0x14) [reset = 0x29C7]

GEN_CFG2 is shown in [Figure 51](#) and described in [Table 39](#).

Return to [Summary Table](#).

Figure 51. GEN_CFG2 Register

| | | | | | | | |
|------------------|------------------|--------------------|------------------|-----------------------|-------------------------|----------------------|-----------------------|
| 15 | 14 | 13 | 12 | 11 | 10 | 9 | 8 |
| PD_DETECT_EN | SGMII_TX_ERR_DIS | INTERRUPT_POLARITY | SGMII_SOFT_RESET | SPEED_OPT_ATTEMPT_CNT | | SPEED_OPT_EN | SPEED_OPT_ENHANCED_EN |
| RH/WtoP-0x0 | R/W-0x0 | R/W-0x1 | RH/WtoP-0x0 | R/W-0x2 | | R/W-0x0 | R/W-0x1 |
| 7 | 6 | 5 | 4 | 3 | 2 | 1 | 0 |
| SGMII_AUTONEG_EN | SPEED_OPT_10M_EN | MII_CLK_CFG | | COL_FD_EN | LEGACY_CODING_TXMODE_EN | MASTER_SEMI_CROSS_EN | SLAVE_SEMI_CROSS_EN |
| R/W-0x1 | R/W-0x1 | R/W-0x0 | | R/W-0x0 | R/W-0x1 | R/W-0x1 | R/W-0x1 |

Table 39. GEN_CFG2 Register Field Descriptions

| Bit | Field | Type | Reset | Description |
|-----|------------------|---------|-------|---|
| 15 | PD_DETECT_EN | RH/WtoP | 0x0 | 0x0 = Disable PD detection 0x1 = Enable PD (Powered Device) detection |
| 14 | SGMII_TX_ERR_DIS | R/W | 0x0 | 0x0 = Enable SGMII TX Error indication 0x1 = Disable SGMII TX Error indication |

Table 39. GEN_CFG2 Register Field Descriptions (continued)

| Bit | Field | Type | Reset | Description |
|-------|-------------------------|---------|-------|---|
| 13 | INTERRUPT_POLARITY | R/W | 0x1 | 0x0 = Interrupt pin is active high 0x1 = Interrupt pin is active low |
| 12 | SGMII_SOFT_RESET | RH/WtoP | 0x0 | Setting this bit will generate a soft reset pulse of SGMII. This register is WSC (write-self-clear). |
| 11-10 | SPEED_OPT_ATTEMPT_CNT | R/W | 0x2 | Selects the number of 1G link establishment attempt failures prior to performing Speed Optimization: 0x0 = 1 attempt 0x1 = 2 attempts 0x2 = 4 attempts 0x3 = 8 attempts |
| 9 | SPEED_OPT_EN | R/W | 0x0 | 0x0 = Disable Speed Optimization 0x1 = Enable Speed Optimization |
| 8 | SPEED_OPT_ENHANCED_EN | R/W | 0x1 | In enhanced mode, speed is optimized if energy is not detected in channels C and D 0x0 = Disable Speed Optimization enhanced mode 0x1 = Enable Speed Optimization enhanced mode |
| 7 | SGMII_AUTONEG_EN | R/W | 0x1 | 0x0 = Disable SGMII Auto-Negotiation 0x1 = Enable SGMII Auto-Negotiation |
| 6 | SPEED_OPT_10M_EN | R/W | 0x1 | 0x0 = Disable speed optimization to 10M 0x1 = Enable speed optimization to 10M (If link establishments of 1G and 100M fail) |
| 5-4 | MII_CLK_CFG | R/W | 0x0 | Selects frequency of GMII_TX_CLK in 1G mode: 0x0 = 2.5Mhz 0x1 = 25Mhz 0x2 = Disabled 0x3 = Disabled |
| 3 | COL_FD_EN | R/W | 0x0 | 0x0 = Disable COL indication in full duplex mode 0x1 = Enable COL indication in full duplex mode |
| 2 | LEGACY_CODING_TXMODE_EN | R/W | 0x1 | 0x0 = Disable automatic selection of Legacy scrambler mode in 1G, Master mode 0x1 = Enable automatic selection of Legacy scrambler mode in 1G, Master mode |
| 1 | MASTER_SEMI_CROSS_EN | R/W | 0x1 | 0x0 = Disable semi-cross mode in 1G Master mode 0x1 = Enable semi-cross mode in 1G Master mode |
| 0 | SLAVE_SEMI_CROSS_EN | R/W | 0x1 | 0x0 = Disable semi-cross mode in 1G Slave mode 0x1 = Enable semi-cross mode in 1G Slave mode |

9.6.1.20 RX_ERR_CNT Register (Address = 0x15) [reset = 0x0]

RX_ERR_CNT is shown in [Figure 52](#) and described in [Table 40](#).

Return to [Summary Table](#).

Figure 52. RX_ERR_CNT Register

| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|----------------|----|----|----|----|----|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 15 | 14 | 13 | 12 | 11 | 10 | 9 | 8 | 7 | 6 | 5 | 4 | 3 | 2 | 1 | 0 |
| RX_ERROR_COUNT | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| R/W1C-0x0 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

Table 40. RX_ERR_CNT Register Field Descriptions

| Bit | Field | Type | Reset | Description |
|------|----------------|-------|-------|-----------------------|
| 15-0 | RX_ERROR_COUNT | R/W1C | 0x0 | Receive Error Counter |

9.6.1.21 BIST_CONTROL Register (Address = 0x16) [reset = 0x0]

BIST_CONTROL is shown in [Figure 53](#) and described in [Table 41](#).

Return to [Summary Table](#).

This register is used for Build-In Self Test (BIST) configuration. The BIST functionality provides Pseudo Random Bit Stream (PRBS) mechanism including packet generation generator and checker. Selection of the exact loopback point in the signal chain is also done in this register.

Figure 53. BIST_CONTROL Register

| | | | | | | | |
|-----------------------|-----------------------|------------------|----|----------|----|---------------|----------|
| 15 | 14 | 13 | 12 | 11 | 10 | 9 | 8 |
| PACKET_GEN_EN_3:0 | | | | RESERVED | | RESERVED | RESERVED |
| R/W-0x0 | | | | R-0x0 | | R/W-0x0 | R/W-0x0 |
| 7 | 6 | 5 | 4 | 3 | 2 | 1 | 0 |
| REV_LOOP_RX_DATA_CTRL | MII_LOOP_TX_DATA_CTRL | LOOP_TX_DATA_MIX | | | | LOOPBACK_MODE | |
| R/W-0x0 | R/W-0x0 | R/W-0x0 | | | | R/W-0x0 | |

Table 41. BIST_CONTROL Register Field Descriptions

| Bit | Field | Type | Reset | Description |
|-------|-----------------------|------|-------|---|
| 15-12 | PACKET_GEN_EN_3:0 | R/W | 0x0 | These bits along controls PRBS generator. Other values are not applicable. 0x0 = Disable PRBS 0xF = Enable Continuous PRBS |
| 11-10 | RESERVED | R | 0x0 | Reserved |
| 9 | RESERVED | R/W | 0x0 | Reserved |
| 8 | RESERVED | R/W | 0x0 | Reserved |
| 7 | REV_LOOP_RX_DATA_CTRL | R/W | 0x0 | Reverse Loopback Receive Data Control: This bit may only be set in Reverse Loopback mode 0x0 = Suppress RX packets to MAC in reverse loop 0x1 = Send RX packets to MAC in reverse loop |
| 6 | MII_LOOP_TX_DATA_CTRL | R/W | 0x0 | MII Loopback Transmit Data Control: This bit may only be set in MII Loopback mode 0x0 = Suppress data to MDI in MII loop 0x1 = Transmit data to MDI in MII loop |
| 5-2 | LOOP_TX_DATA_MIX | R/W | 0x0 | Loopback Mode Select: PCS loopback must be disabled (Bits[1:0] = 00) 0x0 = No Loopback 0x1 = Digital Loopback 0x2 = Analog Loopback 0x4 = External Loopback 0x8 = Reverse Loopback |

Table 41. BIST_CONTROL Register Field Descriptions (continued)

| Bit | Field | Type | Reset | Description |
|-----|---------------|------|-------|---|
| 1-0 | LOOPBACK_MODE | R/W | 0x0 | PCS Loopback Select When configured in 1000Base-T x1b = Loop before 1000Base-T signal processing. When configured in 100Base-TX 0x0 = See bits [5:2] 01b = Loop before scrambler 10b = Loop after scrambler, before MLT3 encoder 11b = Loop after MLT3 encoder |

9.6.1.22 GEN_STATUS2 Register (Address = 0x17) [reset = 0x40]

GEN_STATUS2 is shown in [Figure 54](#) and described in [Table 42](#).

Return to [Summary Table](#).

Figure 54. GEN_STATUS2 Register

| | | | | | | | |
|-------------------|-------------------|------------|----------------|-----------|----------------|--------------|--------------------|
| 15 | 14 | 13 | 12 | 11 | 10 | 9 | 8 |
| PD_PASS | PD_PULSE_DET_ZERO | PD_FAIL_WD | PD_FAIL_NON_PD | PRBS_LOCK | PRBS_SYNC_LOSS | PKT_GEN_BUSY | SCR_MODE_MASTER_1G |
| RC-0x0 | RC-0x0 | RC-0x0 | RC-0x0 | R-0x0 | R-0x0 | R-0x0 | R-0x0 |
| 7 | 6 | 5 | 4 | 3 | 2 | 1 | 0 |
| SCR_MODE_SLAVE_1G | CORE_PWR_MODE | RESERVED | | | | | |
| R-0x0 | R-0x1 | R-0x0 | | | | | |

Table 42. GEN_STATUS2 Register Field Descriptions

| Bit | Field | Type | Reset | Description |
|-----|--------------------|------|-------|---|
| 15 | PD_PASS | RC | 0x0 | 1b = PD (Powered Device) has been successfully detected 0b = PD has not been detected |
| 14 | PD_PULSE_DET_ZERO | RC | 0x0 | 1b = PD detection mechanism has received no signal 0b = PD detection mechanism has received signal |
| 13 | PD_FAIL_WD | RC | 0x0 | 1b = PD detection mechanism watchdog has expired 0b = PD detection mechanism watchdog has not expired |
| 12 | PD_FAIL_NON_PD | RC | 0x0 | 1b = PD detection mechanism has detected a non-powered device 0b = PD detection mechanism has not detected a non-powered device |
| 11 | PRBS_LOCK | R | 0x0 | 1b = PRBS checker is locked sync) on received byte stream 0b = PRBS checker is not locked |
| 10 | PRBS_SYNC_LOSS | R | 0x0 | 1b = PRBS checker has lost sync 0b = PRBS checker has not lost sync LH - clear on read register |
| 9 | PKT_GEN_BUSY | R | 0x0 | 1b = Packet generator is in process 0b = Packet generator is not in process |
| 8 | SCR_MODE_MASTER_1G | R | 0x0 | 1b = 1G PCS (master) is in legacy encoding mode 0b = 1G PCS (master) is in normal encoding mode |
| 7 | SCR_MODE_SLAVE_1G | R | 0x0 | 1b = 1G PCS (slave) is in legacy encoding mode 0b = 1G PCS (slave) is in normal encoding mode |
| 6 | CORE_PWR_MODE | R | 0x1 | 1b = Core is in normal power mode 0b = Core is powered down or in sleep mode |
| 5-0 | RESERVED | R | 0x0 | Reserved |

9.6.1.23 LEDS_CFG1 Register (Address = 0x18) [reset = 0x6150]

LEDS_CFG1 is shown in Figure 55 and described in Table 43.

Return to [Summary Table](#).

Figure 55. LEDS_CFG1 Register

| | | | | | | | |
|--------------|----|----|----|-----------|----|---|---|
| 15 | 14 | 13 | 12 | 11 | 10 | 9 | 8 |
| LED_GPIO_SEL | | | | LED_2_SEL | | | |
| R/W-0x6 | | | | R/W-0x1 | | | |
| 7 | 6 | 5 | 4 | 3 | 2 | 1 | 0 |
| LED_1_SEL | | | | LED_0_SEL | | | |
| R/W-0x5 | | | | R/W-0x0 | | | |

Table 43. LEDS_CFG1 Register Field Descriptions

| Bit | Field | Type | Reset | Description |
|-------|--------------|------|-------|---|
| 15-12 | LED_GPIO_SEL | R/W | 0x6 | Source of GPIO LED, same as bits 3:0 |
| 11-8 | LED_2_SEL | R/W | 0x1 | Source of LED_2 (LED 2) , same as bits 3:0 |
| 7-4 | LED_1_SEL | R/W | 0x5 | Source of LED_1 (LED 1) , same as bits 3:0 |
| 3-0 | LED_0_SEL | R/W | 0x0 | Source of LED_0 (LED 0) 0x0 = link OK 0x1 = RX/TX activity 0x2 = TX activity 0x3 = RX activity 0x4 = collision detected 0x5 = 1000BT link is up 0x6 = 100 BTX link is up 0x7 = 10BT link is up 0x8 = 10/100BT link is up 0x9 = 100/1000BT link is up 0xA = full duplex 0xB = link OK + blink on TX/RX activity 0xC = NA 0xD = RX_ER or TX_ER 0xE = RX_ER |

9.6.1.24 LEDS_CFG2 Register (Address = 0x19) [reset = 0x4444]

LEDS_CFG2 is shown in Figure 56 and described in Table 44.

Return to [Summary Table](#).

Figure 56. LEDS_CFG2 Register

| | | | | | | | |
|----------|-----------------------|----------------------|---------------------|----------|--------------------|-------------------|------------------|
| 15 | 14 | 13 | 12 | 11 | 10 | 9 | 8 |
| RESERVED | LED_GPIO_PO LARITY | LED_GPIO_DR V_VAL | LED_GPIO_DR V_EN | RESERVED | LED_2_POLAR ITY | LED_2_DRV_V AL | LED_2_DRV_E N |
| R-0x0 | R/W-0x1 | R/W-0x0 | R/W-0x0 | R-0x0 | R/W-0x1 | R/W-0x0 | R/W-0x0 |
| 7 | 6 | 5 | 4 | 3 | 2 | 1 | 0 |
| RESERVED | LED_1_POLAR ITY | LED_1_DRV_V AL | LED_1_DRV_E N | RESERVED | LED_0_POLAR ITY | LED_0_DRV_V AL | LED_0_DRV_E N |
| R-0x0 | R/W-0x1 | R/W-0x0 | R/W-0x0 | R-0x0 | R/W-0x1 | R/W-0x0 | R/W-0x0 |

Table 44. LEDS_CFG2 Register Field Descriptions

| Bit | Field | Type | Reset | Description |
|-----|-------------------|------|-------|---|
| 15 | RESERVED | R | 0x0 | Reserved |
| 14 | LED_GPIO_POLARITY | R/W | 0x1 | GPIO LED polarity: Default depends on strap, non strap default Active High 0x0 = Active low 0x1 = Active high |
| 13 | LED_GPIO_DRV_VAL | R/W | 0x0 | If bit #12 is set, this is the value of GPIO LED |
| 12 | LED_GPIO_DRV_EN | R/W | 0x0 | Force value to LED_GPIO as per bit #13 0x0 = LED_GPIO is in normal operation mode 0x1 = Force the value of LED_GPIO |
| 11 | RESERVED | R | 0x0 | Reserved |
| 10 | LED_2_POLARITY | R/W | 0x1 | LED_2 polarity. Default depends on strap, non strap default Active High 0x0 = Active low 0x1 = Active high |
| 9 | LED_2_DRV_VAL | R/W | 0x0 | If bit #8 is set, this is the value of LED_2 |
| 8 | LED_2_DRV_EN | R/W | 0x0 | Force value to LED_GPIO as per bit #9 0x0 = LED_2 is in normal operation mode 0x1 = Drive the value of LED_2 |
| 7 | RESERVED | R | 0x0 | Reserved |
| 6 | LED_1_POLARITY | R/W | 0x1 | LED_1 polarity: Default depends on strap, non strap default Active High 0x0 = Active low 0x1 = Active high |
| 5 | LED_1_DRV_VAL | R/W | 0x0 | If bit #4 is set, this is the value of LED_1 |
| 4 | LED_1_DRV_EN | R/W | 0x0 | Force value to LED_GPIO as per bit #5 0x0 = LED_1 is in normal operation mode 0x1 = Drive the value of LED_1 |
| 3 | RESERVED | R | 0x0 | Reserved |
| 2 | LED_0_POLARITY | R/W | 0x1 | LED_0 polarity: Default depends on strap, non strap default Active High 0x0 = Active low 0x1 = Active high |
| 1 | LED_0_DRV_VAL | R/W | 0x0 | If bit #1 is set, this is the value of LED_0 |
| 0 | LED_0_DRV_EN | R/W | 0x0 | Force value to LED_GPIO as per bit #1 0x0 = LED_0 is in normal operation mode 0x1 = Drive the value of LED_0 |

9.6.1.25 LEDS_CFG3 Register (Address = 0x1A) [reset = 0x2]

LEDS_CFG3 is shown in [Figure 57](#) and described in [Table 45](#).

Return to [Summary Table](#).

Figure 57. LEDS_CFG3 Register

| | | | | | | | |
|----------|----|----|----|----|------------------------|-----------------|---|
| 15 | 14 | 13 | 12 | 11 | 10 | 9 | 8 |
| RESERVED | | | | | | | |
| R-0x0 | | | | | | | |
| 7 | 6 | 5 | 4 | 3 | 2 | 1 | 0 |
| RESERVED | | | | | LEDS_BYPASS_STRETCHING | LEDS_BLINK_RATE | |
| R-0x0 | | | | | R/W-0x0 | R/W-0x2 | |

Table 45. LEDS_CFG3 Register Field Descriptions

| Bit | Field | Type | Reset | Description |
|------|------------------------|------|-------|--|
| 15-3 | RESERVED | R | 0x0 | Reserved |
| 2 | LEDS_BYPASS_STRETCHING | R/W | 0x0 | 0b = Normal Operation 1b = Bypass LEDs stretching |
| 1-0 | LEDS_BLINK_RATE | R/W | 0x2 | 00b = 20Hz (50mSec) 01b = 10Hz (100mSec) 10b = 5Hz (200mSec) 11b = 2Hz (500mSec) |

9.6.1.26 GEN_CFG4 Register (Address = 0x1E) [reset = 0x12]

GEN_CFG4 is shown in [Figure 58](#) and described in [Table 46](#).

Return to [Summary Table](#).

Figure 58. GEN_CFG4 Register

| | | | | | | | |
|----------|-------------------|-----------------------|--------------------|-----------------------|---------------------|-------------------|-------------|
| 15 | 14 | 13 | 12 | 11 | 10 | 9 | 8 |
| RESERVED | CFG_FAST_A_NEG_EN | CFG_FAST_ANEG_SEL_VAL | CFG_ANEG_ADV_FD_EN | RESTART_STATUS_BITSEN | CFG_ROBUST_AMDIX_EN | CFG_FAST_AMDIX_EN | |
| R/W-0x0 | R/W-0x0 | R/W-0x0 | R/W-0x0 | R/W-0x0 | R/W-0x0 | R/W-0x0 | R/W-0x0 |
| 7 | 6 | 5 | 4 | 3 | 2 | 1 | 0 |
| INT_OE | FORCE_INTERRUPT | RESERVED | RESERVED | FORCE_1G_AUTONEG_EN | TDR_FAIL | TDR_DONE | TDR_START |
| R/W-0x0 | R/W-0x0 | R/W-0x0 | R/W-0x1 | R/W-0x0 | R-0x0 | R-0x1 | RH/WtoP-0x0 |

Table 46. GEN_CFG4 Register Field Descriptions

| Bit | Field | Type | Reset | Description |
|-------|-----------------------|------|-------|--|
| 15 | RESERVED | R/W | 0x0 | Reserved |
| 14 | CFG_FAST_ANEG_EN | R/W | 0x0 | Enable Fast ANEG mode |
| 13-12 | CFG_FAST_ANEG_SEL_VAL | R/W | 0x0 | when Fast ANEG mode enabled, value will select short timer duration 0x0 will be the shortest timers config and 0x2 the longest |
| 11 | CFG_ANEG_ADV_FD_EN | R/W | 0x0 | this bit enables to declare FD also in parallel detect link, the IEEE defines on parallel detect to always declare HD, this bit allows also to declare FD in this scenario |
| 10 | RESTART_STATUS_BITSEN | R/W | 0x0 | reset enable 1b = clear all the phy status bits (part of register 0x11) 0b = do not clear the status bit |
| 9 | CFG_ROBUST_AMDIX_EN | R/W | 0x0 | Enable Robust Auto MDI/MDIX resolution |
| 8 | CFG_FAST_AMDIX_EN | R/W | 0x0 | Enable Fast Auto MDI-X mode |
| 7 | INT_OE | R/W | 0x0 | Interrupt Output Enable: 1b = INTN/PWDNN Pad is an Interrupt Output 0b = INTN/PWDNN Pad in an Power Down Input |
| 6 | FORCE_INTERRUPT | R/W | 0x0 | 1b = Assert interrupt pin 0b = Normal interrupt mode |
| 5 | RESERVED | R/W | 0x0 | Reserved |

Table 46. GEN_CFG4 Register Field Descriptions (continued)

| Bit | Field | Type | Reset | Description |
|-----|---------------------|---------|-------|---|
| 4 | RESERVED | R/W | 0x1 | Reserved |
| 3 | FORCE_1G_AUTONEG_EN | R/W | 0x0 | 1b = Invoke Auto-Negotiation with only 1G advertised when manual speed in register 0 is 1G 0b = Do not invoke Auto-Negotiation when manual speed in register 0 is 1G |
| 2 | TDR_FAIL | R | 0x0 | |
| 1 | TDR_DONE | R | 0x1 | |
| 0 | TDR_START | RH/WtoP | 0x0 | 1b = Start TDR 0b = TDR Completed |

9.6.1.27 GEN_CTRL Register (Address = 0x1F) [reset = 0x0]

GEN_CTRL is shown in [Figure 59](#) and described in [Table 47](#).

Return to [Summary Table](#).

Figure 59. GEN_CTRL Register

| | | | | | | | |
|-------------|----|-------------|----|----------|----|---------|---|
| 15 | 14 | 13 | 12 | 11 | 10 | 9 | 8 |
| SW_RESET | | RESERVED | | RESERVED | | | |
| RH/WtoP-0x0 | | RH/WtoP-0x0 | | R/W-0x0 | | R/W-0x0 | |
| 7 | 6 | 5 | 4 | 3 | 2 | 1 | 0 |
| RESERVED | | RESERVED | | | | | |
| R/W-0x0 | | | | R/W-0x0 | | | |

Table 47. GEN_CTRL Register Field Descriptions

| Bit | Field | Type | Reset | Description |
|------|------------|---------|-------|--|
| 15 | SW_RESET | RH/WtoP | 0x0 | Software Reset This will reset the PHY and return registers to their default values. Registers controlled via strap pins will return back to their last strapped values. 0x0 = Normal mode 0x1 = Reset PHY |
| 14 | SW_RESTART | RH/WtoP | 0x0 | Soft Restart Restarts the PHY without affecting registers. 0x0 = Normal Operation 0x1 = Software Reset |
| 13 | RESERVED | R/W | 0x0 | Reserved |
| 12-7 | RESERVED | R/W | 0x0 | Reserved |
| 6-0 | RESERVED | R/W | 0x0 | Reserved |

9.6.1.28 ANALOG_TEST_CTRL Register (Address = 0x25) [reset = 0x480]

ANALOG_TEST_CTRL is shown in [Figure 60](#) and described in [Table 48](#).

Return to [Summary Table](#).

Figure 60. ANALOG_TEST_CTRL Register

| | | | | | | | |
|-------------|----|----|----|---------------|----|----------------------|---------------------|
| 15 | 14 | 13 | 12 | 11 | 10 | 9 | 8 |
| RESERVED | | | | TM7_PULSE_SEL | | EXTND_TM7_1_00BT_MSB | EXTND_TM7_1_00BT_EN |
| R-0x0 | | | | R/W-0x1 | | R/W-0x0 | R/W-0x0 |
| 7 | 6 | 5 | 4 | 3 | 2 | 1 | 0 |
| STIM_CH_SEL | | | | ANALOG_TEST | | | |
| R/W-0x4 | | | | R/W-0x0 | | | |

Table 48. ANALOG_TEST_CTRL Register Field Descriptions

| Bit | Field | Type | Reset | Description |
|-------|---------------------|------|-------|---|
| 15-12 | RESERVED | R | 0x0 | Reserved |
| 11-10 | TM7_PULSE_SEL | R/W | 0x1 | Selects pulse amplitude and polarity for Test Mode 7 (See register 0x9): 00b = +2 01b = -2 10b = +1 11b = -1 |
| 9 | EXTND_TM7_100BT_MSB | R/W | 0x0 | MSB of configurable length for 100BT extended TM7 For 100BT Test Mode: repetitive sequence of "1" with configurable number of "0". Bits { 9,[3:0] } define the number of "0" to follow the "1", from 1 to 31. 0,0001 - 1,1111 : single "0" to 31 zeros. 0,0000 - clear the shiftreg. |
| 8 | EXTND_TM7_100BT_EN | R/W | 0x0 | Enable extended TM7 for 100M. NOTE1: bit 4 must be "0" for 100BT TestMode. NOTE2: 100BT testmode must be Clear before applying new Value. e.g, one need to write 0x0 before configuring new value. NOTE3: use FORCE100 for 100BT testing, via Reg0x0. |
| 7-5 | STIM_CH_SEL | R/W | 0x4 | Selects the channel(s) that outputs the test mode: If bit #7 is set, test mode is driven to all channels. If bit #7 is cleared, test mode is driven according to bits 6:5 - 00b = Channel A 01b = Channel B 10b = Channel C 11b = Channel D |
| 4-0 | ANALOG_TEST | R/W | 0x0 | Bit [4] enables 10BaseT test modes. Bits [3:0] select the 10BaseT test pattern, as follows: To operate extended TM7 for 100BT, bits 3:0 shall be configured as well - more details in bit #9 0000b = Single NLP 0001b = Single Pulse 1 0010b = Single Pulse 0 0011b = Repetitive 1 0100b = Repetitive 0 0101b = Preamble (repetitive "10") 0110b = Single 1 followed by TP_IDLE 0111b = Single 0 followed by TP_IDLE 1000b = Repetitive "1001" sequence 1001b = Random 10Base-T data 1010b = TP_IDLE_00 1011b = TP_IDLE_01 1100b = TP_IDLE_10 1101b = TP_IDLE_11 0110b = Proprietary T.M for amplitude, RFT, DCD and template for FT on tester (1000) ----> need to write register 0 0x2000 |

9.6.1.29 GEN_CFG_ENH_AMIX Register (Address = 0x2C) [reset = 0x141F]

GEN_CFG_ENH_AMIX is shown in [Figure 61](#) and described in [Table 49](#).

Return to [Summary Table](#).

Figure 61. GEN_CFG_ENH_AMIX Register

| | | | | | | | |
|--------------------|----|----|-------------------|----------------------|----|---|---------------------|
| 15 | 14 | 13 | 12 | 11 | 10 | 9 | 8 |
| RESERVED | | | CFG_FLD_WINDW_CNT | | | | CFG_FAST_A MDIX_VAL |
| R-0x0 | | | R/W-0xA | | | | R/W-0x1 |
| 7 | 6 | 5 | 4 | 3 | 2 | 1 | 0 |
| CFG_FAST_AMDIX_VAL | | | | CFG_ROBUST_AMDIX_VAL | | | |
| R/W-0x1 | | | | R/W-0xF | | | |

Table 49. GEN_CFG_ENH_AMIX Register Field Descriptions

| Bit | Field | Type | Reset | Description |
|-------|----------------------|------|-------|---|
| 15-14 | RESERVED | R | 0x0 | Reserved |
| 13-9 | CFG_FLD_WINDW_CNT | R/W | 0xA | counter to define the wondow in which we lok for fast link down criteria, default 10usec |
| 8-4 | CFG_FAST_AMDIX_VAL | R/W | 0x1 | timer of the mdi/x switch cuonterin force 100m fast amdix mode, very fast as it need only to allow far end to detect energy ~4ms in default |
| 3-0 | CFG_ROBUST_AMDIX_VAL | R/W | 0xF | the value of the timer that switch mdi/x in robust mode, this shoul be long timer to allow far end to still do parallel detect witht he IEEE ANEG timers... default ~0.5s |

9.6.1.30 GEN_CFG_FLD Register (Address = 0x2D) [reset = 0x0]

 GEN_CFG_FLD is shown in [Figure 62](#) and described in [Table 50](#).

 Return to [Summary Table](#).

Figure 62. GEN_CFG_FLD Register

| | | | | | | | |
|------------------------|---------------------------|------------------|--------------------------|----|----|---|---|
| 15 | 14 | 13 | 12 | 11 | 10 | 9 | 8 |
| CFG_FORCE_DROP_LINK_EN | FLD_BYPASS_MAX_WAIT_TIMER | SLICER_OUT_STUCK | FLD_STATUS | | | | |
| R/W-0x0 | R/W-0x0 | R-0x0 | R-0x0 | | | | |
| 7 | 6 | 5 | 4 | 3 | 2 | 1 | 0 |
| RESERVED | | | CFG_FAST_LINK_DOWN_MODES | | | | |
| R-0x0 | | | R/W-0x0 | | | | |

Table 50. GEN_CFG_FLD Register Field Descriptions

| Bit | Field | Type | Reset | Description |
|------|---------------------------|------|-------|--|
| 15 | CFG_FORCE_DROP_LINK_EN | R/W | 0x0 | Drop link (stop transmitting) when no signal is received |
| 14 | FLD_BYPASS_MAX_WAIT_TIMER | R/W | 0x0 | If set, MAX_WAIT_TIMER is skipped (and therefore link is dropped faster) |
| 13 | SLICER_OUT_STUCK | R | 0x0 | indicate slicer)out_stuck status |
| 12-8 | FLD_STATUS | R | 0x0 | Fast link down status LH - clear on read register |
| 7-5 | RESERVED | R | 0x0 | Reserved |
| 4-0 | CFG_FAST_LINK_DOWN_MODES | R/W | 0x0 | 5 bits for different fast link down option (can all work simultaneously): bit [0] - energy lost bit [1] - mse bit [2] - mlt3 errors bit [3] - rx_err bit [4] - descrambler sync loss |

9.6.1.31 GEN_CFG_FLD_THR Register (Address = 0x2E) [reset = 0x221]

 GEN_CFG_FLD_THR is shown in [Figure 63](#) and described in [Table 51](#).

 Return to [Summary Table](#).

Figure 63. GEN_CFG_FLD_THR Register

| | | | | | | | |
|----------|-------------------|----|----|----------|-----------------------|---|---|
| 15 | 14 | 13 | 12 | 11 | 10 | 9 | 8 |
| RESERVED | | | | | ENERGY_WINDOW_LEN_FLD | | |
| R-0x0 | | | | | R/W-0x2 | | |
| 7 | 6 | 5 | 4 | 3 | 2 | 1 | 0 |
| RESERVED | ENERGY_ON_FLD_THR | | | RESERVED | ENERGY_LOST_FLD_THR | | |
| R-0x0 | R/W-0x2 | | | R-0x0 | R/W-0x1 | | |

Table 51. GEN_CFG_FLD_THR Register Field Descriptions

| Bit | Field | Type | Reset | Description |
|-------|-----------------------|------|-------|--|
| 15-11 | RESERVED | R | 0x0 | Reserved |
| 10-8 | ENERGY_WINDOW_LEN_FLD | R/W | 0x2 | window length in FLD energy lost mode for energy detection accumulator |
| 7 | RESERVED | R | 0x0 | Reserved |
| 6-4 | ENERGY_ON_FLD_THR | R/W | 0x2 | energy lost threshold for FLD energy lost mode. energy_detected indication will be asserted when energy detector accumulator exceeds this threshold. |
| 3 | RESERVED | R | 0x0 | Reserved |

Table 51. GEN_CFG_FLD_THR Register Field Descriptions (continued)

| Bit | Field | Type | Reset | Description |
|-----|---------------------|------|-------|---|
| 2-0 | ENERGY_LOST_FLD_THR | R/W | 0x1 | energy lost threshold for FLD energy lost mode energy_lost indication will be asserted if energy detector accumulator falls below this threshold. |

9.6.1.32 GEN_CFG3 Register (Address = 0x31) [reset = 0x10B0]

GEN_CFG3 is shown in [Figure 64](#) and described in [Table 52](#).

Return to [Summary Table](#).

Figure 64. GEN_CFG3 Register

| | | | | | | | |
|----------|---------------------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|---------------------|
| 15 | 14 | 13 | 12 | 11 | 10 | 9 | 8 |
| RESERVED | RESERVED | RESERVED | RESERVED | RESERVED | | RESERVED | |
| R-0x0 | R/W-0x0 | R/W-0x0 | R/W-0x1 | R-0x0 | | R/W-0x0 | |
| 7 | 6 | 5 | 4 | 3 | 2 | 1 | 0 |
| RESERVED | SGMII_AUTONEG_TIMER | | RESERVED | RESERVED | RESERVED | RESERVED | PORT_MIRRORING_MODE |
| R/W-0x1 | R/W-0x1 | | R/W-0x1 | R/W-0x0 | R/W-0x0 | R-0x0 | R/W-0x0 |

Table 52. GEN_CFG3 Register Field Descriptions

| Bit | Field | Type | Reset | Description |
|------|---------------------|------|-------|--|
| 15 | RESERVED | R | 0x0 | Reserved |
| 14 | RESERVED | R/W | 0x0 | Reserved |
| 13 | RESERVED | R/W | 0x0 | Reserved |
| 12 | RESERVED | R/W | 0x1 | Reserved |
| 11-9 | RESERVED | R | 0x0 | Reserved |
| 8 | RESERVED | R/W | 0x0 | Reserved |
| 7 | RESERVED | R/W | 0x1 | Reserved |
| 6-5 | SGMII_AUTONEG_TIMER | R/W | 0x1 | Selects duration of SGMII Auto-Negotiation timer: 00: 1.6ms 01: 2µs 10: 800µs 11: 11ms |
| 4 | RESERVED | R/W | 0x1 | Reserved |
| 3 | RESERVED | R/W | 0x0 | Reserved |
| 2 | RESERVED | R/W | 0x0 | Reserved |
| 1 | RESERVED | R | 0x0 | Reserved |
| 0 | PORT_MIRRORING_MODE | R/W | 0x0 | Port mirroring mode: 0 - Disabled 1 - Enabled |

9.6.1.33 RGMII_CTRL Register (Address = 0x32) [reset = 0xD0]

RGMII_CTRL is shown in [Figure 65](#) and described in [Table 53](#).

Return to [Summary Table](#).

Figure 65. RGMII_CTRL Register

| | | | | | | | |
|----------|------------------------|------------------------|----------|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|----------|
| 15 | 14 | 13 | 12 | 11 | 10 | 9 | 8 |
| RESERVED | RESERVED | RESERVED | RESERVED | RESERVED | RESERVED | RESERVED | RESERVED |
| R-0x0 | R-0x0 | R-0x0 | R-0x0 | R/W-0x0 | R-0x0 | R/W-0x0 | R/W-0x0 |
| 7 | 6 | 5 | 4 | 3 | 2 | 1 | 0 |
| RESERVED | RGMII_RX_HALF_FULL_THR | RGMII_TX_HALF_FULL_THR | | SUPPRESS_TX_ERR_EN | RGMII_TX_CLK_DELAY | RGMII_RX_CLK_DELAY | |

| | | | | | |
|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|
| R/W-0x1 | R/W-0x2 | R/W-0x2 | R/W-0x0 | R/W-0x0 | R/W-0x0 |
|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|

Table 53. RGMII_CTRL Register Field Descriptions

| Bit | Field | Type | Reset | Description |
|-----|------------------------|------|-------|---|
| 15 | RESERVED | R | 0x0 | Reserved |
| 14 | RESERVED | R | 0x0 | Reserved |
| 13 | RESERVED | R | 0x0 | Reserved |
| 12 | RESERVED | R | 0x0 | Reserved |
| 11 | RESERVED | R/W | 0x0 | Reserved |
| 10 | RESERVED | R | 0x0 | Reserved |
| 9 | RESERVED | R/W | 0x0 | Reserved |
| 8 | RESERVED | R/W | 0x0 | Reserved |
| 7 | RESERVED | R/W | 0x1 | Reserved |
| 6-5 | RGMII_RX_HALF_FULL_THR | R/W | 0x2 | RGMII RX sync FIFO half full threshold 2 lsbs [1:0], msb [2] in reg 0x33 In the RX our default is recovered mode (can change in reg 0x0060 #4 below) In recovered mode we can reduce the threshold in from 2 to 1, this will save 8 nsec in 1G, and 40/400 in 100/10M |
| 4-3 | RGMII_TX_HALF_FULL_THR | R/W | 0x2 | RGMII TX sync FIFO half full threshold 2 lsbs [1:0], - the msb is on reg 0x33 - [2] |
| 2 | SUPPRESS_TX_ERR_EN | R/W | 0x0 | |
| 1 | RGMII_TX_CLK_DELAY | R/W | 0x0 | RGMII Transmit Clock Delay 0x0 = RGMII transmit clock is shifted with respect to transmit data. 0x1 = RGMII transmit clock is aligned with respect to transmit data. |
| 0 | RGMII_RX_CLK_DELAY | R/W | 0x0 | RGMII Receive Clock Delay 0x0 = RGMII receive clock is shifted with respect to receive data. 0x1 = RGMII transmit clock is aligned with respect to receive data. |

9.6.1.34 RGMII_CTRL2 Register (Address = 0x33) [reset = 0x0]

RGMII_CTRL2 is shown in [Figure 66](#) and described in [Table 54](#).

Return to [Summary Table](#).

Figure 66. RGMII_CTRL2 Register

| | | | | | | | |
|----------|----|----|---------------------|-------------------------|-----------------------|----------|----------|
| 15 | 14 | 13 | 12 | 11 | 10 | 9 | 8 |
| RESERVED | | | | | | | |
| R-0x0 | | | | | | | |
| 7 | 6 | 5 | 4 | 3 | 2 | 1 | 0 |
| RESERVED | | | RGMII_AF_BY_PASS_EN | RGMII_AF_BY_PASS_DLY_EN | LOW_LATENCY_10_100_EN | RESERVED | RESERVED |
| R-0x0 | | | R/W-0x0 | R/W-0x0 | R/W-0x0 | R/W-0x0 | R/W-0x0 |

Table 54. RGMII_CTRL2 Register Field Descriptions

| Bit | Field | Type | Reset | Description |
|------|------------------------|------|-------|--|
| 15-5 | RESERVED | R | 0x0 | Reserved |
| 4 | RGMII_AF_BYPASS_EN | R/W | 0x0 | RGMII Async FIFO Bypass Enable: 1 = Enable RGMII Async FIFO Bypass. 0 = Normal operation. |
| 3 | RGMII_AF_BYPASS_DLY_EN | R/W | 0x0 | RGMII Async FIFO Bypass Delay Enable: 1 = Delay RX_CLK when operating in 10/100 with RGMII. 0 = Normal operation |
| 2 | LOW_LATENCY_10_100_EN | R/W | 0x0 | Low Latency 10/100 Enable: 1 = Enable low latency in 10/100 operation. 0 = Normal operation. |
| 1 | RESERVED | R/W | 0x0 | Reserved |
| 0 | RESERVED | R/W | 0x0 | Reserved |

9.6.1.35 SGMII_AUTO_NEG_STATUS Register (Address = 0x37) [reset = 0x0]

SGMII_AUTO_NEG_STATUS is shown in [Figure 67](#) and described in [Table 55](#).

Return to [Summary Table](#).

Figure 67. SGMII_AUTO_NEG_STATUS Register

| | | | | | | | |
|----------|----|----|----|----|----|---------------|------------------------|
| 15 | 14 | 13 | 12 | 11 | 10 | 9 | 8 |
| RESERVED | | | | | | | |
| R-0x0 | | | | | | | |
| 7 | 6 | 5 | 4 | 3 | 2 | 1 | 0 |
| RESERVED | | | | | | SGMII_PAGE_RX | SGMII_AUTONEG_COMPLETE |
| R-0x0 | | | | | | R-0x0 | R-0x0 |

Table 55. SGMII_AUTO_NEG_STATUS Register Field Descriptions

| Bit | Field | Type | Reset | Description |
|------|------------------------|------|-------|---|
| 15-2 | RESERVED | R | 0x0 | Reserved |
| 1 | SGMII_PAGE_RX | R | 0x0 | 1b = indicate that a new auto-neg page was received |
| 0 | SGMII_AUTONEG_COMPLETE | R | 0x0 | 1b = Auto-Negotiation process completed 0b = Auto-Negotiation process not completed |

9.6.1.36 PRBS_TX_CHK_CTRL Register (Address = 0x39) [reset = 0x0]

PRBS_TX_CHK_CTRL is shown in [Figure 68](#) and described in [Table 56](#).

Return to [Summary Table](#).

Figure 68. PRBS_TX_CHK_CTRL Register

| | | | | | | | |
|---------------------|----------|-----------------------|----------------------|----------|--------------------------|----------------------|----------------|
| 15 | 14 | 13 | 12 | 11 | 10 | 9 | 8 |
| RESERVED | | PRBS_TX_CHK_ERR_CNT | | | | | |
| R-0x0 | | R-0x0 | | | | | |
| 7 | 6 | 5 | 4 | 3 | 2 | 1 | 0 |
| PRBS_TX_CHK_ERR_CNT | RESERVED | PRBS_TX_CHK_SYNC_LOSS | PRBS_TX_CHK_LOCK_STS | RESERVED | PRBS_TX_CHK_BYTE_CNT_OVF | PRBS_TX_CHK_CNT_MODE | PRBS_TX_CHK_EN |
| R-0x0 | R-0x0 | R-0x0 | R-0x0 | R-0x0 | R-0x0 | R/W-0x0 | R/W-0x0 |

Table 56. PRBS_TX_CHK_CTRL Register Field Descriptions

| Bit | Field | Type | Reset | Description |
|------|--------------------------|------|-------|--|
| 15 | RESERVED | R | 0x0 | Reserved |
| 14-7 | PRBS_TX_CHK_ERR_CNT | R | 0x0 | Holds number of errored bytes that received by the PRBS TX checker. When TX PRBS Count Mode (see bit [1]) set to 0, count stops on 0xFF. Notes: Writing bit 7 generates a lock signal for the PRBS TX counters. Writing bit 8 generates a lock and clear signal for the PRBS TX counters |
| 6 | RESERVED | R | 0x0 | Reserved |
| 5 | PRBS_TX_CHK_SYNC_LOSS | R | 0x0 | 1b = PRBS TX checker has lost sync 0b = PRBS TX checker has not lost sync This bit is LH |
| 4 | PRBS_TX_CHK_LOCK_STATUS | R | 0x0 | 1b = PRBS TX checker is locked on received byte stream 0b = PRBS TX checker is not locked |
| 3 | RESERVED | R | 0x0 | Reserved |
| 2 | PRBS_TX_CHK_BYTE_CNT_OVF | R | 0x0 | If set, bytes counter reached overflow |
| 1 | PRBS_TX_CHK_CNT_MODE | R/W | 0x0 | PRBS Checker Mode 1b = Continuous mode 0b = Single Mode. |
| 0 | PRBS_TX_CHK_EN | R/W | 0x0 | If set, PRBS TX checker is enabled (PRBS TX checker is used in external reverse loop) |

9.6.1.37 PRBS_TX_CHK_BYTE_CNT Register (Address = 0x3A) [reset = 0x0]

PRBS_TX_CHK_BYTE_CNT is shown in [Figure 69](#) and described in [Table 57](#).

Return to [Summary Table](#).

Figure 69. PRBS_TX_CHK_BYTE_CNT Register

| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|----------------------|----|----|----|----|----|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 15 | 14 | 13 | 12 | 11 | 10 | 9 | 8 | 7 | 6 | 5 | 4 | 3 | 2 | 1 | 0 |
| PRBS_TX_CHK_BYTE_CNT | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| R-0x0 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

Table 57. PRBS_TX_CHK_BYTE_CNT Register Field Descriptions

| Bit | Field | Type | Reset | Description |
|------|----------------------|------|-------|---|
| 15-0 | PRBS_TX_CHK_BYTE_CNT | R | 0x0 | Holds number of total bytes that received by the PRBS TX checker. Value in this register is locked when write is done to register PRBS_TX_CHK_CTRL bit[7]or bit[8]. When PRBS Count Mode set to zero, count stops on 0xFFFF (see register 0x0016) |

9.6.1.38 G_100BT_REG0 Register (Address = 0x43) [reset = 0x7A0]

G_100BT_REG0 is shown in [Figure 70](#) and described in [Table 58](#).

Return to [Summary Table](#).

Figure 70. G_100BT_REG0 Register

| | | | | | | | |
|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|------------|
| 15 | 14 | 13 | 12 | 11 | 10 | 9 | 8 |
| RESERVED | | | | RESERVED | | RESERVED | |
| R-0x0 | | | | R/W-0x0 | | R/W-0xF | |
| 7 | 6 | 5 | 4 | 3 | 2 | 1 | 0 |
| RESERVED | RESERVED | RESERVED | RESERVED | RESERVED | RESERVED | RESERVED | FAST_RX_DV |
| R/W-0xF | R/W-0x0 | R/W-0x1 | R/W-0x0 | R/W-0x0 | R/W-0x0 | R/W-0x0 | R/W-0x0 |

Table 58. G_100BT_REG0 Register Field Descriptions

| Bit | Field | Type | Reset | Description |
|-------|------------|------|-------|---|
| 15-12 | RESERVED | R | 0x0 | Reserved |
| 11 | RESERVED | R/W | 0x0 | Reserved |
| 10-7 | RESERVED | R/W | 0xF | Reserved |
| 6 | RESERVED | R/W | 0x0 | Reserved |
| 5 | RESERVED | R/W | 0x1 | Reserved |
| 4 | RESERVED | R/W | 0x0 | Reserved |
| 3 | RESERVED | R/W | 0x0 | Reserved |
| 2 | RESERVED | R/W | 0x0 | Reserved |
| 1 | RESERVED | R/W | 0x0 | Reserved |
| 0 | FAST_RX_DV | R/W | 0x0 | Enable Fast RX_DV for low latency in 100Mbps mode. 0x0 = Fast rx dv disable 0x1 = Fast rx dv enable |

9.6.1.39 SERDES_SYNC_STS Register (Address = 0x4F) [reset = 0x0]

SERDES_SYNC_STS is shown in [Figure 71](#) and described in [Table 59](#).

Return to [Summary Table](#).

Figure 71. SERDES_SYNC_STS Register

| | | | | | | | |
|----------|----|----|----|----------|----------|----------|-------------|
| 15 | 14 | 13 | 12 | 11 | 10 | 9 | 8 |
| RESERVED | | | | RESERVED | RESERVED | RESERVED | SYNC_STATUS |
| R/W-0x0 | | | | R/W-0x0 | R-0x0 | R-0x0 | R-0x0 |
| 7 | 6 | 5 | 4 | 3 | 2 | 1 | 0 |
| RESERVED | | | | RESERVED | | | |
| R-0x0 | | | | R-0x0 | | | |

Table 59. SERDES_SYNC_STS Register Field Descriptions

| Bit | Field | Type | Reset | Description |
|-------|-------------|------|-------|---|
| 15-12 | RESERVED | R/W | 0x0 | Reserved |
| 11 | RESERVED | R/W | 0x0 | Reserved |
| 10 | RESERVED | R | 0x0 | Reserved |
| 9 | RESERVED | R | 0x0 | Reserved |
| 8 | SYNC_STATUS | R | 0x0 | Synchronization Status 0x0 = No Sync 0x1 = Sync Established |
| 7-4 | RESERVED | R | 0x0 | Reserved |
| 3-0 | RESERVED | R | 0x0 | Reserved |

9.6.1.40 STRAP_STS Register (Address = 0x6E) [reset = 0x0]

STRAP_STS is shown in [Figure 72](#) and described in [Table 60](#).

Return to [Summary Table](#).

Figure 72. STRAP_STS Register

| | | | | | | | |
|---------------|----|---------------------------|-----------------|---------------|----|---------------|---------------------|
| 15 | 14 | 13 | 12 | 11 | 10 | 9 | 8 |
| RESERVED | | STRAP_LINK_LOSS_PASS_THRU | STRAP_MIRROR_EN | STRAP_OPMODE | | | STRAP_PHY_ADD |
| R-0x0 | | R-0x0 | R-0x0 | R-0x0 | | | R-0x0 |
| 7 | 6 | 5 | 4 | 3 | 2 | 1 | 0 |
| STRAP_PHY_ADD | | | | STRAP_ANEGSEL | | STRAP_ANEG_EN | STRAP_RGMII_MII_SEL |
| R-0x0 | | | | R-0x0 | | R-0x0 | R-0x0 |

Table 60. STRAP_STS Register Field Descriptions

| Bit | Field | Type | Reset | Description |
|-------|---------------------------|------|-------|---|
| 15-14 | RESERVED | R | 0x0 | Reserved |
| 13 | STRAP_LINK_LOSS_PASS_THRU | R | 0x0 | Link Loss Pass Through Enable Strap 0x0 = Enable 0x1 = Disable |
| 12 | STRAP_MIRROR_EN | R | 0x0 | Mirror Mode Enable Strap. Refer to strap configuration section as this strap also decides MAC interface in Bridge Mode applications. 0x0 = Disable 0x1 = Enable |
| 11-9 | STRAP_OPMODE | R | 0x0 | OPMODE Strap 0x0 = RGMII To Copper 0x1 = RGMII to 1000Base-X 0x2 = RGMII to 100Base-FX 0x3 = RGMII-SGMII Bridge 0x4 = 1000Base-T to 1000Base-X 0x5 = 100Base-T to 100Base-FX 0x6 = SGMII to Copper 0x7 = JTAG for Boundary Scan |
| 8-4 | STRAP_PHY_ADD | R | 0x0 | PHY Address Strap |
| 3-2 | STRAP_ANEGSEL | R | 0x0 | Auto Negotiation Mode Select Strap. Refer to Strap Configuration Section |
| 1 | STRAP_ANEG_EN | R | 0x0 | Auto Negotiation Enable Strap 0x0 = Enable 0x1 = Disable |
| 0 | STRAP_RGMII_MII_SEL | R | 0x0 | RGMII to MII Enable Strap 0x0 = RGMII mode 0x1 = MII Mode |

9.6.1.41 ANA_RGMII_DLL_CTRL Register (Address = 0x86) [reset = 0x77]

ANA_RGMII_DLL_CTRL is shown in [Figure 73](#) and described in [Table 61](#).

Return to [Summary Table](#).

Figure 73. ANA_RGMII_DLL_CTRL Register

| | | | | | | | |
|----------|----|----|----|----|----|-------------------|--------------------|
| 15 | 14 | 13 | 12 | 11 | 10 | 9 | 8 |
| RESERVED | | | | | | DLL_EN_FOR_CE_VAL | DLL_EN_FOR_CE_CTRL |
| R-0x0 | | | | | | R/W-0x0 | R/W-0x0 |

| | | | | | | | |
|----------------------|---|---|---|----------------------|---|---|---|
| 7 | 6 | 5 | 4 | 3 | 2 | 1 | 0 |
| DLL_TX_DELAY_CTRL_SL | | | | DLL_RX_DELAY_CTRL_SL | | | |
| R/W-0x7 | | | | R/W-0x7 | | | |

Table 61. ANA_RGMII_DLL_CTRL Register Field Descriptions

| Bit | Field | Type | Reset | Description |
|-------|----------------------|------|-------|--|
| 15-10 | RESERVED | R | 0x0 | Reserved |
| 9 | DLL_EN_FORCE_VAL | R/W | 0x0 | If dll_en_force_en is set, this is the value of DLL_EN |
| 8 | DLL_EN_FORCE_CTRL | R/W | 0x0 | Force DLL_EN value |
| 7-4 | DLL_TX_DELAY_CTRL_SL | R/W | 0x7 | Steps of 250ps, affects the CLK_90 output. - same behavior as bit [3:0] |
| 3-0 | DLL_RX_DELAY_CTRL_SL | R/W | 0x7 | Steps of 250ps, affects the CLK_90 output. b[3],b[2],b[1],b[0], shift, mode 0, 1, 1, 1, 2.0ns, Shift (*) - default 0, 1, 0, 1, 1.5ns, Shift 0, 0, 1, 1, 1.0ns, Shift 0, 0, 0, 1, 0.5ns, Shift 1, 1, 1, 1, 0ns, Align (**) 1, 1, 0, 1, 3.5ns, Shift 1, 0, 1, 1, 3.0ns, Shift 1, 0, 0, 1, 2.5ns, Shift please note - the actual delay is also effected by the shift mode in reg 0x32 |

9.6.1.42 RXF_CFG Register (Address = 0x134) [reset = 0x1000]

RXF_CFG is shown in [Figure 74](#) and described in [Table 62](#).

Return to [Summary Table](#).

Figure 74. RXF_CFG Register

| | | | | | | | |
|----------------------|----------|----------|---------------|---------------|-----------------|------------------|---------------|
| 15 | 14 | 13 | 12 | 11 | 10 | 9 | 8 |
| RESERVED | | RESERVED | RESERVED | WOL_OUT_CLEAN | WOL_OUT_STRETCH | | WOL_OUT_MODE |
| R/W-0x0 | | R/W-0x0 | R/W-0x1 | RH/WoP-0x0 | R/W-0x0 | | R/W-0x0 |
| 7 | 6 | 5 | 4 | 3 | 2 | 1 | 0 |
| ENHANCED_MAC_SUPPORT | RESERVED | RESERVED | WAKE_ON_UCAST | RESERVED | WAKE_ON_BC_AST | WAKE_ON_PAT_TERN | WAKE_ON_MAGIC |
| R/W-0x0 | R/W-0x0 | R/W-0x0 | R/W-0x0 | R/W-0x0 | R/W-0x0 | R/W-0x0 | R/W-0x0 |

Table 62. RXF_CFG Register Field Descriptions

| Bit | Field | Type | Reset | Description |
|-------|----------------------|--------|-------|--|
| 15-14 | RESERVED | R/W | 0x0 | Reserved |
| 13 | RESERVED | R/W | 0x0 | Reserved |
| 12 | RESERVED | R/W | 0x1 | Reserved |
| 11 | WOL_OUT_CLEAN | RH/WoP | 0x0 | If WOL out is in level mode in bit 8, writing to this bit will clear it. |
| 10-9 | WOL_OUT_STRETCH | R/W | 0x0 | If WOL out is in pulse mode in bit 8, this is the pulse length: 0x0 = 8 clock cycles 0x1 = 16 clock cycles 0x2 = 32 clock cycles 0x3 = 64 clock cycles |
| 8 | WOL_OUT_MODE | R/W | 0x0 | Mode of the wake up that goes to GPIO pin: 0x0 = Pulse Mode. 0x1 = Level Mode |
| 7 | ENHANCED_MAC_SUPPORT | R/W | 0x0 | Enables enhanced RX features. This bit should be set when using wakeup abilities, CRC check or RX 1588 indication |
| 6 | RESERVED | R/W | 0x0 | Reserved |
| 5 | RESERVED | R/W | 0x0 | Reserved |

Table 62. RXF_CFG Register Field Descriptions (continued)

| Bit | Field | Type | Reset | Description |
|-----|-----------------|------|-------|---|
| 4 | WAKE_ON_UCAST | R/W | 0x0 | If set, issue an interrupt upon reception of unicast packets |
| 3 | RESERVED | R/W | 0x0 | Reserved |
| 2 | WAKE_ON_BCAST | R/W | 0x0 | If set, issue an interrupt upon reception of broadcast packets |
| 1 | WAKE_ON_PATTERN | R/W | 0x0 | If set, issue an interrupt upon reception of a packet with configured pattern |
| 0 | WAKE_ON_MAGIC | R/W | 0x0 | If set, issue an interrupt upon reception of magic packet |

9.6.1.43 RXF_STATUS Register (Address = 0x135) [reset = 0x0]

RXF_STATUS is shown in [Figure 75](#) and described in [Table 63](#).

Return to [Summary Table](#).

Figure 75. RXF_STATUS Register

| 15 | 14 | 13 | 12 | 11 | 10 | 9 | 8 |
|----------|---------|----------|------------|----------|------------|--------------|------------|
| RESERVED | | | | | | | |
| R-0x0 | | | | | | | |
| 7 | 6 | 5 | 4 | 3 | 2 | 1 | 0 |
| SFD_ERR | BAD_CRC | RESERVED | UCAST_RCVD | RESERVED | BCAST_RCVD | PATTERN_RCVD | MAGIC_RCVD |
| RC-0x0 | RC-0x0 | RC-0x0 | RC-0x0 | RC-0x0 | RC-0x0 | RC-0x0 | RC-0x0 |

Table 63. RXF_STATUS Register Field Descriptions

| Bit | Field | Type | Reset | Description |
|------|--------------|------|-------|-------------------------------|
| 15-8 | RESERVED | R | 0x0 | Reserved |
| 7 | SFD_ERR | RC | 0x0 | SFD Error Detected |
| 6 | BAD_CRC | RC | 0x0 | Bad CRC Packet Received |
| 5 | RESERVED | RC | 0x0 | Reserved |
| 4 | UCAST_RCVD | RC | 0x0 | Unicast Packet Received |
| 3 | RESERVED | RC | 0x0 | Reserved |
| 2 | BCAST_RCVD | RC | 0x0 | Broadcast Packet Received |
| 1 | PATTERN_RCVD | RC | 0x0 | Pattern Match Packet Received |
| 0 | MAGIC_RCVD | RC | 0x0 | Magic Packet Received |

9.6.1.44 IO_MUX_CFG Register (Address = 0x170) [reset = X]

IO_MUX_CFG is shown in [Figure 76](#) and described in [Table 64](#).

Return to [Summary Table](#).

Figure 76. IO_MUX_CFG Register

| 15 | 14 | 13 | 12 | 11 | 10 | 9 | 8 |
|----------|---------------|----------|--------------------|-----------|----|---|---|
| RESERVED | | | | CLK_O_SEL | | | |
| R-0x0 | | | | R/W-0xC | | | |
| 7 | 6 | 5 | 4 | 3 | 2 | 1 | 0 |
| RESERVED | CLK_O_DISABLE | RESERVED | MAC_IMPEDANCE_CTRL | | | | |
| R-0x0 | R/W-X | R/W-0x0 | R/W-0x10 | | | | |

Table 64. IO_MUX_CFG Register Field Descriptions

| Bit | Field | Type | Reset | Description |
|-------|--------------------|------|-------|---|
| 15-13 | RESERVED | R | 0x0 | Reserved |
| 12-8 | CLK_O_SEL | R/W | 0xC | Select clock output source 0x0 = Channel A receive clock 0x1 = Channel B receive clock 0x2 = Channel C receive clock 0x3 = Channel D receive clock 0x4 = Channel A receive clock divided by 5 0x5 = Channel B receive clock divided by 5 0x6 = Channel C receive clock divided by 5 0x7 = Channel D receive clock divided by 5 0x8 = Channel A transmit clock 0x9 = Channel B transmit clock 0xA = Channel C transmit clock 0xB = Channel D transmit clock 0xC = Reference clock (synchronous to XI input clock) |
| 7 | RESERVED | R | 0x0 | Reserved |
| 6 | CLK_O_DISABLE | R/W | X | Clock Out Disable 0x0 = Clock Out Enable 0x1 = Clock Out Disable |
| 5 | RESERVED | R/W | 0x0 | Reserved |
| 4-0 | MAC_IMPEDANCE_CTRL | R/W | 0x10 | Impedance Control for MAC I/Os: Output impedance approximate range from 35-70 Ω in 32 steps. Lowest being 11111 and highest being 00000. Range and Step size will vary with process. Default is set to 50 Ω by trim but the default register value can vary by process. Non default values of MAC I/O impedance can be used based on trace impedance. Mismatch between device and trace impedance can cause voltage overshoot and undershoot. |

9.6.1.45 TDR_GEN_CFG1 Register (Address = 0x180) [reset = 0x752]

TDR_GEN_CFG1 is shown in [Figure 77](#) and described in [Table 65](#).

Return to [Summary Table](#).

Figure 77. TDR_GEN_CFG1 Register

| | | | | | | | |
|-------------|-------------|----|------------------|--------------------|---------------|-------------|---|
| 15 | 14 | 13 | 12 | 11 | 10 | 9 | 8 |
| RESERVED | | | TDR_CH_CD_BYPASS | TDR_CROSS_MODE_DIS | TDR_NLP_CHECK | TDR_AVG_NUM | |
| R/W-0x0 | | | R/W-0x0 | R/W-0x0 | R/W-0x1 | R/W-0x6 | |
| 7 | 6 | 5 | 4 | 3 | 2 | 1 | 0 |
| TDR_AVG_NUM | TDR_SEG_NUM | | | TDR_CYCLE_TIME | | | |
| R/W-0x6 | R/W-0x5 | | | R/W-0x2 | | | |

Table 65. TDR_GEN_CFG1 Register Field Descriptions

| Bit | Field | Type | Reset | Description |
|-------|------------------|------|-------|-------------------------------------|
| 15-13 | RESERVED | R/W | 0x0 | Reserved |
| 12 | TDR_CH_CD_BYPASS | R/W | 0x0 | Bypass channel C and D in TDR tests |

Table 65. TDR_GEN_CFG1 Register Field Descriptions (continued)

| Bit | Field | Type | Reset | Description |
|-----|------------------------|------|-------|--|
| 11 | TDR_CROSS_MODE_DISABLE | R/W | 0x0 | If set, disable cross mode option - never check the cross (Listen only to the same channel you transmit) |
| 10 | TDR_NLP_CHECK | R/W | 0x1 | If set, check for NLPs during silence |
| 9-7 | TDR_AVG_NUM | R/W | 0x6 | Number Of TDR Cycles to Average: 000b = 1 TDR cycle 001b = 2 TDR cycles 010b = 4 TDR cycles 011b = 8 TDR cycles 100b = 16 TDR cycles 101b = 32 TDR cycles 110b = 64 TDR cycles (default) 111b = Reserved |
| 6-4 | TDR_SEG_NUM | R/W | 0x5 | Number of TDR segments to check |
| 3-0 | TDR_CYCLE_TIME | R/W | 0x2 | Number of micro-seconds in each TDR cycle |

9.6.1.46 TDR_GEN_CFG2 Register (Address = 0x181) [reset = 0xC850]

TDR_GEN_CFG2 is shown in [Figure 78](#) and described in [Table 66](#).

Return to [Summary Table](#).

Figure 78. TDR_GEN_CFG2 Register

| | | | | | | | |
|-----------------------|----|----------------------|----|----------|----|---|---|
| 15 | 14 | 13 | 12 | 11 | 10 | 9 | 8 |
| TDR_SILENCE_TH | | | | | | | |
| R/W-0xC8 | | | | | | | |
| 7 | 6 | 5 | 4 | 3 | 2 | 1 | 0 |
| TDR_POST_SILENCE_TIME | | TDR_PRE_SILENCE_TIME | | RESERVED | | | |
| R/W-0x1 | | R/W-0x1 | | R-0x0 | | | |

Table 66. TDR_GEN_CFG2 Register Field Descriptions

| Bit | Field | Type | Reset | Description |
|------|-----------------------|------|-------|---|
| 15-8 | TDR_SILENCE_TH | R/W | 0xC8 | Energy detection threshold |
| 7-6 | TDR_POST_SILENCE_TIME | R/W | 0x1 | timer for tdr to look for energy after TDR transaction, if energy detected this is fail tdr |
| 5-4 | TDR_PRE_SILENCE_TIME | R/W | 0x1 | timer for tdr to look for energy before starting , if energy detected this is fail tdr |
| 3-0 | RESERVED | R | 0x0 | Reserved |

9.6.1.47 TDR_SEG_DURATION1 Register (Address = 0x182) [reset = 0x5326]

TDR_SEG_DURATION1 is shown in [Figure 79](#) and described in [Table 67](#).

Return to [Summary Table](#).

Figure 79. TDR_SEG_DURATION1 Register

| | | | | | | | |
|-----------------------|----|-----------------------|----|-----------------------|----|-----------------------|---|
| 15 | 14 | 13 | 12 | 11 | 10 | 9 | 8 |
| RESERVED | | TDR_SEG_DURATION_SEG3 | | | | TDR_SEG_DURATION_SEG2 | |
| R-0x0 | | R/W-0x14 | | | | R/W-0x19 | |
| 7 | 6 | 5 | 4 | 3 | 2 | 1 | 0 |
| TDR_SEG_DURATION_SEG2 | | | | TDR_SEG_DURATION_SEG1 | | | |
| R/W-0x19 | | | | R/W-0x6 | | | |

Table 67. TDR_SEG_DURATION1 Register Field Descriptions

| Bit | Field | Type | Reset | Description |
|-------|-----------------------|------|-------|---|
| 15 | RESERVED | R | 0x0 | Reserved |
| 14-10 | TDR_SEG_DURATION_SEG3 | R/W | 0x14 | Number of 125MHz clock cycles to run for segment #3 |
| 9-5 | TDR_SEG_DURATION_SEG2 | R/W | 0x19 | Number of 125MHz clock cycles to run for segment #2 |
| 4-0 | TDR_SEG_DURATION_SEG1 | R/W | 0x6 | Number of 125MHz clock cycles to run for segment #1 |

9.6.1.48 TDR_SEG_DURATION2 Register (Address = 0x183) [reset = 0xA01E]

 TDR_SEG_DURATION2 is shown in [Figure 80](#) and described in [Table 68](#).

 Return to [Summary Table](#).

Figure 80. TDR_SEG_DURATION2 Register

| | | | | | | | |
|-----------------------|----|-----------------------|----|----|----|---|---|
| 15 | 14 | 13 | 12 | 11 | 10 | 9 | 8 |
| TDR_SEG_DURATION_SEG5 | | | | | | | |
| R/W-0xA0 | | | | | | | |
| 7 | 6 | 5 | 4 | 3 | 2 | 1 | 0 |
| RESERVED | | TDR_SEG_DURATION_SEG4 | | | | | |
| R-0x0 | | R/W-0x1E | | | | | |

Table 68. TDR_SEG_DURATION2 Register Field Descriptions

| Bit | Field | Type | Reset | Description |
|------|-----------------------|------|-------|---|
| 15-8 | TDR_SEG_DURATION_SEG5 | R/W | 0xA0 | Number of 125MHz clock cycles to run for segment #5 |
| 7-6 | RESERVED | R | 0x0 | Reserved |
| 5-0 | TDR_SEG_DURATION_SEG4 | R/W | 0x1E | Number of 125MHz clock cycles to run for segment #4 |

9.6.1.49 TDR_GEN_CFG3 Register (Address = 0x184) [reset = 0xE976]

 TDR_GEN_CFG3 is shown in [Figure 81](#) and described in [Table 69](#).

 Return to [Summary Table](#).

Figure 81. TDR_GEN_CFG3 Register

| | | | | | | | |
|---------------------|---------------------|----|----|---------------------|---------------------|---|---|
| 15 | 14 | 13 | 12 | 11 | 10 | 9 | 8 |
| TDR_FWD_SHADOW_SEG4 | | | | TDR_FWD_SHADOW_SEG3 | | | |
| R/W-0xE | | | | R/W-0x9 | | | |
| 7 | 6 | 5 | 4 | 3 | 2 | 1 | 0 |
| RESERVED | TDR_FWD_SHADOW_SEG2 | | | RESERVED | TDR_FWD_SHADOW_SEG1 | | |
| R-0x0 | R/W-0x7 | | | R-0x0 | R/W-0x6 | | |

Table 69. TDR_GEN_CFG3 Register Field Descriptions

| Bit | Field | Type | Reset | Description |
|-------|---------------------|------|-------|--|
| 15-12 | TDR_FWD_SHADOW_SEG4 | R/W | 0xE | Indicates how much time to wait after max level before declaring we found a peak in segment #4 |
| 11-8 | TDR_FWD_SHADOW_SEG3 | R/W | 0x9 | Indicates how much time to wait after max level before declaring we found a peak in segment #3 |
| 7 | RESERVED | R | 0x0 | Reserved |

Table 69. TDR_GEN_CFG3 Register Field Descriptions (continued)

| Bit | Field | Type | Reset | Description |
|-----|---------------------|------|-------|--|
| 6-4 | TDR_FWD_SHADOW_SEG2 | R/W | 0x7 | Indicates how much time to wait after max level before declaring we found a peak in segment #2 |
| 3 | RESERVED | R | 0x0 | Reserved |
| 2-0 | TDR_FWD_SHADOW_SEG1 | R/W | 0x6 | Indicates how much time to wait after max level before declaring we found a peak in segment #1 |

9.6.1.50 TDR_GEN_CFG4 Register (Address = 0x185) [reset = 0x19CF]

TDR_GEN_CFG4 is shown in [Figure 82](#) and described in [Table 70](#).

Return to [Summary Table](#).

Figure 82. TDR_GEN_CFG4 Register

| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|---------------------|--|----|--|----------|--|----|--|------------------|--|---|--|
| 15 | | 14 | | 13 | | 12 | | 11 | | 10 | | 9 | | 8 | |
| RESERVED | | | | TDR_SDW_AVG_LOC | | | | RESERVED | | | | TDR_TX_TYPE_SEG5 | | | |
| R-0x0 | | | | R/W-0x3 | | | | R-0x0 | | | | R/W-0x1 | | | |
| 7 | | 6 | | 5 | | 4 | | 3 | | 2 | | 1 | | 0 | |
| TDR_TX_TYPE_SEG4 | TDR_TX_TYPE_SEG3 | TDR_TX_TYPE_SEG2 | TDR_TX_TYPE_SEG1 | TDR_FWD_SHADOW_SEG5 | | | | | | | | | | | |
| R/W-0x1 | R/W-0x1 | R/W-0x0 | R/W-0x0 | R/W-0xF | | | | | | | | | | | |

Table 70. TDR_GEN_CFG4 Register Field Descriptions

| Bit | Field | Type | Reset | Description |
|-------|---------------------|------|-------|--|
| 15-14 | RESERVED | R | 0x0 | Reserved |
| 13-11 | TDR_SDW_AVG_LOC | R/W | 0x3 | how much to look between segments to search average peak |
| 10-9 | RESERVED | R | 0x0 | Reserved |
| 8 | TDR_TX_TYPE_SEG5 | R/W | 0x1 | the tx type (10/100) for this segment |
| 7 | TDR_TX_TYPE_SEG4 | R/W | 0x1 | the tx type (10/100) for this segment |
| 6 | TDR_TX_TYPE_SEG3 | R/W | 0x1 | the tx type (10/100) for this segment |
| 5 | TDR_TX_TYPE_SEG2 | R/W | 0x0 | the tx type (10/100) for this segment |
| 4 | TDR_TX_TYPE_SEG1 | R/W | 0x0 | the tx type (10/100) for this segment |
| 3-0 | TDR_FWD_SHADOW_SEG5 | R/W | 0xF | Indicates how much time to wait after max level before declaring we found a peak in segment #5 |

9.6.1.51 TDR_PEAKS_LOC_A_0_1 Register (Address = 0x190) [reset = 0x0]

TDR_PEAKS_LOC_A_0_1 is shown in [Figure 83](#) and described in [Table 71](#).

Return to [Summary Table](#).

Figure 83. TDR_PEAKS_LOC_A_0_1 Register

| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|-------------------|--|----|--|----|--|----|--|----|--|----|--|---|--|---|--|
| 15 | | 14 | | 13 | | 12 | | 11 | | 10 | | 9 | | 8 | |
| TDR_PEAKS_LOC_A_1 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| R-0x0 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 7 | | 6 | | 5 | | 4 | | 3 | | 2 | | 1 | | 0 | |
| TDR_PEAKS_LOC_A_0 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| R-0x0 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

Table 71. TDR_PEAKE_S_LOC_A_0_1 Register Field Descriptions

| Bit | Field | Type | Reset | Description |
|------|---------------------|------|-------|------------------------------------|
| 15-8 | TDR_PEAKE_S_LOC_A_1 | R | 0x0 | Found peak location 1 in channel A |
| 7-0 | TDR_PEAKE_S_LOC_A_0 | R | 0x0 | Found peak location 0 in channel A |

9.6.1.52 TDR_PEAKE_S_LOC_A_2_3 Register (Address = 0x191) [reset = 0x0]

 TDR_PEAKE_S_LOC_A_2_3 is shown in [Figure 84](#) and described in [Table 72](#).

 Return to [Summary Table](#).

Figure 84. TDR_PEAKE_S_LOC_A_2_3 Register

| | | | | | | | |
|---------------------|----|----|----|----|----|---|---|
| 15 | 14 | 13 | 12 | 11 | 10 | 9 | 8 |
| TDR_PEAKE_S_LOC_A_3 | | | | | | | |
| R-0x0 | | | | | | | |
| 7 | 6 | 5 | 4 | 3 | 2 | 1 | 0 |
| TDR_PEAKE_S_LOC_A_2 | | | | | | | |
| R-0x0 | | | | | | | |

Table 72. TDR_PEAKE_S_LOC_A_2_3 Register Field Descriptions

| Bit | Field | Type | Reset | Description |
|------|---------------------|------|-------|------------------------------------|
| 15-8 | TDR_PEAKE_S_LOC_A_3 | R | 0x0 | Found peak location 3 in channel A |
| 7-0 | TDR_PEAKE_S_LOC_A_2 | R | 0x0 | Found peak location 2 in channel A |

9.6.1.53 TDR_PEAKE_S_LOC_A_4_B_0 Register (Address = 0x192) [reset = 0x0]

 TDR_PEAKE_S_LOC_A_4_B_0 is shown in [Figure 85](#) and described in [Table 73](#).

 Return to [Summary Table](#).

Figure 85. TDR_PEAKE_S_LOC_A_4_B_0 Register

| | | | | | | | |
|---------------------|----|----|----|----|----|---|---|
| 15 | 14 | 13 | 12 | 11 | 10 | 9 | 8 |
| TDR_PEAKE_S_LOC_B_0 | | | | | | | |
| R-0x0 | | | | | | | |
| 7 | 6 | 5 | 4 | 3 | 2 | 1 | 0 |
| TDR_PEAKE_S_LOC_A_4 | | | | | | | |
| R-0x0 | | | | | | | |

Table 73. TDR_PEAKE_S_LOC_A_4_B_0 Register Field Descriptions

| Bit | Field | Type | Reset | Description |
|------|---------------------|------|-------|------------------------------------|
| 15-8 | TDR_PEAKE_S_LOC_B_0 | R | 0x0 | Found peak location 0 in channel B |
| 7-0 | TDR_PEAKE_S_LOC_A_4 | R | 0x0 | Found peak location 4 in channel A |

9.6.1.54 TDR_PEAKE_S_LOC_B_1_2 Register (Address = 0x193) [reset = 0x0]

 TDR_PEAKE_S_LOC_B_1_2 is shown in [Figure 86](#) and described in [Table 74](#).

 Return to [Summary Table](#).

Figure 86. TDR_PEAKE_S_LOC_B_1_2 Register

| | | | | | | | |
|---------------------|----|----|----|----|----|---|---|
| 15 | 14 | 13 | 12 | 11 | 10 | 9 | 8 |
| TDR_PEAKE_S_LOC_B_2 | | | | | | | |
| R-0x0 | | | | | | | |

| | | | | | | | |
|-------------------|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 7 | 6 | 5 | 4 | 3 | 2 | 1 | 0 |
| TDR_PEAKS_LOC_B_1 | | | | | | | |
| R-0x0 | | | | | | | |

Table 74. TDR_PEAKS_LOC_B_1_2 Register Field Descriptions

| Bit | Field | Type | Reset | Description |
|------|-------------------|------|-------|------------------------------------|
| 15-8 | TDR_PEAKS_LOC_B_2 | R | 0x0 | Found peak location 2 in channel B |
| 7-0 | TDR_PEAKS_LOC_B_1 | R | 0x0 | Found peak location 1 in channel B |

9.6.1.55 TDR_PEAKS_LOC_B_3_4 Register (Address = 0x194) [reset = 0x0]

TDR_PEAKS_LOC_B_3_4 is shown in [Figure 87](#) and described in [Table 75](#).

Return to [Summary Table](#).

Figure 87. TDR_PEAKS_LOC_B_3_4 Register

| | | | | | | | |
|-------------------|----|----|----|----|----|---|---|
| 15 | 14 | 13 | 12 | 11 | 10 | 9 | 8 |
| TDR_PEAKS_LOC_B_4 | | | | | | | |
| R-0x0 | | | | | | | |
| 7 | 6 | 5 | 4 | 3 | 2 | 1 | 0 |
| TDR_PEAKS_LOC_B_3 | | | | | | | |
| R-0x0 | | | | | | | |

Table 75. TDR_PEAKS_LOC_B_3_4 Register Field Descriptions

| Bit | Field | Type | Reset | Description |
|------|-------------------|------|-------|------------------------------------|
| 15-8 | TDR_PEAKS_LOC_B_4 | R | 0x0 | Found peak location 4 in channel B |
| 7-0 | TDR_PEAKS_LOC_B_3 | R | 0x0 | Found peak location 3 in channel B |

9.6.1.56 TDR_PEAKS_LOC_C_0_1 Register (Address = 0x195) [reset = 0x0]

TDR_PEAKS_LOC_C_0_1 is shown in [Figure 88](#) and described in [Table 76](#).

Return to [Summary Table](#).

Figure 88. TDR_PEAKS_LOC_C_0_1 Register

| | | | | | | | |
|-------------------|----|----|----|----|----|---|---|
| 15 | 14 | 13 | 12 | 11 | 10 | 9 | 8 |
| TDR_PEAKS_LOC_C_1 | | | | | | | |
| R-0x0 | | | | | | | |
| 7 | 6 | 5 | 4 | 3 | 2 | 1 | 0 |
| TDR_PEAKS_LOC_C_0 | | | | | | | |
| R-0x0 | | | | | | | |

Table 76. TDR_PEAKS_LOC_C_0_1 Register Field Descriptions

| Bit | Field | Type | Reset | Description |
|------|-------------------|------|-------|------------------------------------|
| 15-8 | TDR_PEAKS_LOC_C_1 | R | 0x0 | Found peak location 1 in channel C |
| 7-0 | TDR_PEAKS_LOC_C_0 | R | 0x0 | Found peak location 0 in channel C |

9.6.1.57 TDR_PEAKS_LOC_C_2_3 Register (Address = 0x196) [reset = 0x0]

TDR_PEAKS_LOC_C_2_3 is shown in [Figure 89](#) and described in [Table 77](#).

Return to [Summary Table](#).

Figure 89. TDR_PEAKE_S_LOC_C_2_3 Register

| | | | | | | | |
|---------------------|----|----|----|----|----|---|---|
| 15 | 14 | 13 | 12 | 11 | 10 | 9 | 8 |
| TDR_PEAKE_S_LOC_C_3 | | | | | | | |
| R-0x0 | | | | | | | |
| 7 | 6 | 5 | 4 | 3 | 2 | 1 | 0 |
| TDR_PEAKE_S_LOC_C_2 | | | | | | | |
| R-0x0 | | | | | | | |

Table 77. TDR_PEAKE_S_LOC_C_2_3 Register Field Descriptions

| Bit | Field | Type | Reset | Description |
|------|---------------------|------|-------|------------------------------------|
| 15-8 | TDR_PEAKE_S_LOC_C_3 | R | 0x0 | Found peak location 3 in channel C |
| 7-0 | TDR_PEAKE_S_LOC_C_2 | R | 0x0 | Found peak location 2 in channel C |

9.6.1.58 TDR_PEAKE_S_LOC_C_4_D_0 Register (Address = 0x197) [reset = 0x0]

 TDR_PEAKE_S_LOC_C_4_D_0 is shown in [Figure 90](#) and described in [Table 78](#).

 Return to [Summary Table](#).

Figure 90. TDR_PEAKE_S_LOC_C_4_D_0 Register

| | | | | | | | |
|---------------------|----|----|----|----|----|---|---|
| 15 | 14 | 13 | 12 | 11 | 10 | 9 | 8 |
| TDR_PEAKE_S_LOC_D_0 | | | | | | | |
| R-0x0 | | | | | | | |
| 7 | 6 | 5 | 4 | 3 | 2 | 1 | 0 |
| TDR_PEAKE_S_LOC_C_4 | | | | | | | |
| R-0x0 | | | | | | | |

Table 78. TDR_PEAKE_S_LOC_C_4_D_0 Register Field Descriptions

| Bit | Field | Type | Reset | Description |
|------|---------------------|------|-------|------------------------------------|
| 15-8 | TDR_PEAKE_S_LOC_D_0 | R | 0x0 | Found peak location 0 in channel D |
| 7-0 | TDR_PEAKE_S_LOC_C_4 | R | 0x0 | Found peak location 4 in channel C |

9.6.1.59 TDR_PEAKE_S_LOC_D_1_2 Register (Address = 0x198) [reset = 0x0]

 TDR_PEAKE_S_LOC_D_1_2 is shown in [Figure 91](#) and described in [Table 79](#).

 Return to [Summary Table](#).

Figure 91. TDR_PEAKE_S_LOC_D_1_2 Register

| | | | | | | | |
|---------------------|----|----|----|----|----|---|---|
| 15 | 14 | 13 | 12 | 11 | 10 | 9 | 8 |
| TDR_PEAKE_S_LOC_D_2 | | | | | | | |
| R-0x0 | | | | | | | |
| 7 | 6 | 5 | 4 | 3 | 2 | 1 | 0 |
| TDR_PEAKE_S_LOC_D_1 | | | | | | | |
| R-0x0 | | | | | | | |

Table 79. TDR_PEAKE_S_LOC_D_1_2 Register Field Descriptions

| Bit | Field | Type | Reset | Description |
|------|---------------------|------|-------|------------------------------------|
| 15-8 | TDR_PEAKE_S_LOC_D_2 | R | 0x0 | Found peak location 2 in channel D |
| 7-0 | TDR_PEAKE_S_LOC_D_1 | R | 0x0 | Found peak location 1 in channel D |

9.6.1.60 TDR_PEAKS_LOC_D_3_4 Register (Address = 0x199) [reset = 0x0]

 TDR_PEAKS_LOC_D_3_4 is shown in [Figure 92](#) and described in [Table 80](#).

 Return to [Summary Table](#).

Figure 92. TDR_PEAKS_LOC_D_3_4 Register

| | | | | | | | |
|-------------------|----|----|----|----|----|---|---|
| 15 | 14 | 13 | 12 | 11 | 10 | 9 | 8 |
| TDR_PEAKS_LOC_D_4 | | | | | | | |
| R-0x0 | | | | | | | |
| 7 | 6 | 5 | 4 | 3 | 2 | 1 | 0 |
| TDR_PEAKS_LOC_D_3 | | | | | | | |
| R-0x0 | | | | | | | |

Table 80. TDR_PEAKS_LOC_D_3_4 Register Field Descriptions

| Bit | Field | Type | Reset | Description |
|------|-------------------|------|-------|------------------------------------|
| 15-8 | TDR_PEAKS_LOC_D_4 | R | 0x0 | Found peak location 4 in channel D |
| 7-0 | TDR_PEAKS_LOC_D_3 | R | 0x0 | Found peak location 3 in channel D |

9.6.1.61 TDR_GEN_STATUS Register (Address = 0x1A4) [reset = 0x0]

 TDR_GEN_STATUS is shown in [Figure 93](#) and described in [Table 81](#).

 Return to [Summary Table](#).

Figure 93. TDR_GEN_STATUS Register

| | | | | | | | |
|----------------------|----------------------|----------------------|----------------------|------------------------|------------------------|------------------------|------------------------|
| 15 | 14 | 13 | 12 | 11 | 10 | 9 | 8 |
| RESERVED | | | | TDR_P_LOC_CROSS_MODE_D | TDR_P_LOC_CROSS_MODE_C | TDR_P_LOC_CROSS_MODE_B | TDR_P_LOC_CROSS_MODE_A |
| R-0x0 | | | | R-0x0 | R-0x0 | R-0x0 | R-0x0 |
| 7 | 6 | 5 | 4 | 3 | 2 | 1 | 0 |
| TDR_P_LOC_OVERFLOW_D | TDR_P_LOC_OVERFLOW_C | TDR_P_LOC_OVERFLOW_B | TDR_P_LOC_OVERFLOW_A | TDR_SEG1_HI_GH_CROSS_D | TDR_SEG1_HI_GH_CROSS_C | TDR_SEG1_HI_GH_CROSS_B | TDR_SEG1_HI_GH_CROSS_A |
| R-0x0 | R-0x0 | R-0x0 | R-0x0 | R-0x0 | R-0x0 | R-0x0 | R-0x0 |

Table 81. TDR_GEN_STATUS Register Field Descriptions

| Bit | Field | Type | Reset | Description |
|-------|------------------------|------|-------|--|
| 15-12 | RESERVED | R | 0x0 | Reserved |
| 11 | TDR_P_LOC_CROSS_MODE_D | R | 0x0 | Peak found at cross mode in channel D |
| 10 | TDR_P_LOC_CROSS_MODE_C | R | 0x0 | Peak found at cross mode in channel C |
| 9 | TDR_P_LOC_CROSS_MODE_B | R | 0x0 | Peak found at cross mode in channel B |
| 8 | TDR_P_LOC_CROSS_MODE_A | R | 0x0 | Peak found at cross mode in channel A |
| 7 | TDR_P_LOC_OVERFLOW_W_D | R | 0x0 | Total number of peaks in current segment reached max value of 5 in channel D |
| 6 | TDR_P_LOC_OVERFLOW_W_C | R | 0x0 | Total number of peaks in current segment reached max value of 5 in channel C |
| 5 | TDR_P_LOC_OVERFLOW_W_B | R | 0x0 | Total number of peaks in current segment reached max value of 5 in channel B |
| 4 | TDR_P_LOC_OVERFLOW_W_A | R | 0x0 | Total number of peaks in current segment reached max value of 5 in channel A |

Table 81. TDR_GEN_STATUS Register Field Descriptions (continued)

| Bit | Field | Type | Reset | Description |
|-----|-----------------------|------|-------|--|
| 3 | TDR_SEG1_HIGH_CROSS_D | R | 0x0 | Peak crossed high threshold of segment #1 in channel D |
| 2 | TDR_SEG1_HIGH_CROSS_C | R | 0x0 | peak crossed high threshold of segment #1 in channel C |
| 1 | TDR_SEG1_HIGH_CROSS_B | R | 0x0 | peak crossed high threshold of segment #1 in channel B |
| 0 | TDR_SEG1_HIGH_CROSS_A | R | 0x0 | peak crossed high threshold of segment #1 in channel A |

9.6.1.62 TDR_PEAKS_SIGN_A_B Register (Address = 0x1A5) [reset = 0x0]

TDR_PEAKS_SIGN_A_B is shown in [Figure 94](#) and described in [Table 82](#).

Return to [Summary Table](#).

Figure 94. TDR_PEAKS_SIGN_A_B Register

| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|----|--|----|--|--------------------|--------------------|---|--|
| 15 | | 14 | | 13 | | 12 | | 11 | | 10 | | 9 | | 8 | |
| RESERVED | | | | | | | | | | | | TDR_PEAKS_SIGN_B_4 | TDR_PEAKS_SIGN_B_3 | | |
| R-0x0 | | | | | | | | | | | | R-0x0 | R-0x0 | | |
| 7 | | 6 | | 5 | | 4 | | 3 | | 2 | | 1 | | 0 | |
| TDR_PEAKS_SIGN_B_2 | TDR_PEAKS_SIGN_B_1 | TDR_PEAKS_SIGN_B_0 | TDR_PEAKS_SIGN_A_4 | TDR_PEAKS_SIGN_A_3 | TDR_PEAKS_SIGN_A_2 | TDR_PEAKS_SIGN_A_1 | TDR_PEAKS_SIGN_A_0 | | | | | | | | |
| R-0x0 | R-0x0 | R-0x0 | R-0x0 | R-0x0 | R-0x0 | R-0x0 | R-0x0 | | | | | | | | |

Table 82. TDR_PEAKS_SIGN_A_B Register Field Descriptions

| Bit | Field | Type | Reset | Description |
|-------|--------------------|------|-------|---------------------------------|
| 15-10 | RESERVED | R | 0x0 | Reserved |
| 9 | TDR_PEAKS_SIGN_B_4 | R | 0x0 | found peaks sign 4 in channel B |
| 8 | TDR_PEAKS_SIGN_B_3 | R | 0x0 | found peaks sign 3 in channel B |
| 7 | TDR_PEAKS_SIGN_B_2 | R | 0x0 | found peaks sign 2 in channel B |
| 6 | TDR_PEAKS_SIGN_B_1 | R | 0x0 | found peaks sign 1 in channel B |
| 5 | TDR_PEAKS_SIGN_B_0 | R | 0x0 | found peaks sign 0 in channel B |
| 4 | TDR_PEAKS_SIGN_A_4 | R | 0x0 | found peaks sign 4 in channel A |
| 3 | TDR_PEAKS_SIGN_A_3 | R | 0x0 | found peaks sign 3 in channel A |
| 2 | TDR_PEAKS_SIGN_A_2 | R | 0x0 | found peaks sign 2 in channel A |
| 1 | TDR_PEAKS_SIGN_A_1 | R | 0x0 | found peaks sign 1 in channel A |
| 0 | TDR_PEAKS_SIGN_A_0 | R | 0x0 | found peaks sign 0 in channel A |

9.6.1.63 TDR_PEAKS_SIGN_C_D Register (Address = 0x1A6) [reset = 0x0]

TDR_PEAKS_SIGN_C_D is shown in [Figure 95](#) and described in [Table 83](#).

Return to [Summary Table](#).

Figure 95. TDR_PEAKS_SIGN_C_D Register

| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|----------|--|----|--|----|--|----|--|----|--|----|--|--------------------|--------------------|---|--|
| 15 | | 14 | | 13 | | 12 | | 11 | | 10 | | 9 | | 8 | |
| RESERVED | | | | | | | | | | | | TDR_PEAKS_SIGN_D_4 | TDR_PEAKS_SIGN_D_3 | | |
| R-0x0 | | | | | | | | | | | | R-0x0 | R-0x0 | | |

| 7 | 6 | 5 | 4 | 3 | 2 | 1 | 0 |
|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|
| TDR_PEAKS_SIGN_D_2 | TDR_PEAKS_SIGN_D_1 | TDR_PEAKS_SIGN_D_0 | TDR_PEAKS_SIGN_C_4 | TDR_PEAKS_SIGN_C_3 | TDR_PEAKS_SIGN_C_2 | TDR_PEAKS_SIGN_C_1 | TDR_PEAKS_SIGN_C_0 |
| R-0x0 | R-0x0 | R-0x0 | R-0x0 | R-0x0 | R-0x0 | R-0x0 | R-0x0 |

Table 83. TDR_PEAKS_SIGN_C_D Register Field Descriptions

| Bit | Field | Type | Reset | Description |
|-------|--------------------|------|-------|---------------------------------|
| 15-10 | RESERVED | R | 0x0 | Reserved |
| 9 | TDR_PEAKS_SIGN_D_4 | R | 0x0 | found peaks sign 4 in channel D |
| 8 | TDR_PEAKS_SIGN_D_3 | R | 0x0 | found peaks sign 3 in channel D |
| 7 | TDR_PEAKS_SIGN_D_2 | R | 0x0 | found peaks sign 2 in channel D |
| 6 | TDR_PEAKS_SIGN_D_1 | R | 0x0 | found peaks sign 1 in channel D |
| 5 | TDR_PEAKS_SIGN_D_0 | R | 0x0 | found peaks sign 0 in channel D |
| 4 | TDR_PEAKS_SIGN_C_4 | R | 0x0 | found peaks sign 4 in channel C |
| 3 | TDR_PEAKS_SIGN_C_3 | R | 0x0 | found peaks sign 3 in channel C |
| 2 | TDR_PEAKS_SIGN_C_2 | R | 0x0 | found peaks sign 2 in channel C |
| 1 | TDR_PEAKS_SIGN_C_1 | R | 0x0 | found peaks sign 1 in channel C |
| 0 | TDR_PEAKS_SIGN_C_0 | R | 0x0 | found peaks sign 0 in channel C |

9.6.1.64 OP_MODE_DECODE Register (Address = 0x1DF) [reset = 0x40]

OP_MODE_DECODE is shown in [Figure 96](#) and described in [Table 84](#).

Return to [Summary Table](#).

Figure 96. OP_MODE_DECODE Register

| 15 | 14 | 13 | 12 | 11 | 10 | 9 | 8 |
|----------|-----------------------|---------------|----------|----------|------------|---|----------|
| RESERVED | | | | | | | RESERVED |
| R-0x0 | | | | | | | R-0x0 |
| 7 | 6 | 5 | 4 | 3 | 2 | 1 | 0 |
| RESERVED | BRIDGE_MODE_RGMII_MAC | RGMII_MII_SEL | RESERVED | RESERVED | CFG_OPMODE | | |
| R-0x0 | R/W-0x1 | R/W-0x0 | R-0x0 | R-0x0 | R/W-0x0 | | |

Table 84. OP_MODE_DECODE Register Field Descriptions

| Bit | Field | Type | Reset | Description |
|------|-----------------------|------|-------|--|
| 15-9 | RESERVED | R | 0x0 | Reserved |
| 8-7 | RESERVED | R | 0x0 | Reserved |
| 6 | BRIDGE_MODE_RGMII_MAC | R/W | 0x1 | 0x0 = RGMII to SGMII Bridge 0x1 = SGMII to RGMII Bridge |
| 5 | RGMII_MII_SEL | R/W | 0x0 | 0x0 = RGMII 0x1 = MII |
| 4 | RESERVED | R | 0x0 | Reserved |
| 3 | RESERVED | R | 0x0 | Reserved |

Table 84. OP_MODE_DECODE Register Field Descriptions (continued)

| Bit | Field | Type | Reset | Description |
|-----|------------|------|-------|---|
| 2-0 | CFG_OPMODE | R/W | 0x0 | Operation Mode 0x0 = RGMII to Copper 0x1 = RGMII to 1000Base-X 0x2 = RGMII to 100Base-FX 0x3 = RGMII to SGMII 0x4 = 1000Base-T to 1000Base-X 0x5 = 100Base-T to 100Base-FX 0x6 = SGMII to Copper 0x7 = Reserved |

9.6.1.65 GPIO_MUX_CTRL Register (Address = 0x1E0) [reset = 0x417A]

GPIO_MUX_CTRL is shown in [Figure 97](#) and described in [Table 85](#).

Return to [Summary Table](#).

Figure 97. GPIO_MUX_CTRL Register

| | | | | | | | |
|----------------------|----|----|----|-------------------|----|---|---|
| 15 | 14 | 13 | 12 | 11 | 10 | 9 | 8 |
| RESERVED | | | | RESERVED | | | |
| R/W-0x4 | | | | R/W-0x1 | | | |
| 7 | 6 | 5 | 4 | 3 | 2 | 1 | 0 |
| JTAG_TDO_GPIO_1_CTRL | | | | LED_2_GPIO_0_CTRL | | | |
| R/W-0x7 | | | | R/W-0xA | | | |

Table 85. GPIO_MUX_CTRL Register Field Descriptions

| Bit | Field | Type | Reset | Description |
|-------|----------------------|------|-------|---|
| 15-12 | RESERVED | R/W | 0x4 | Reserved |
| 11-8 | RESERVED | R/W | 0x1 | Reserved |
| 7-4 | JTAG_TDO_GPIO_1_CTRL | R/W | 0x7 | See bits [3:0] for GPIO control options. If either type of SFD is enabled, this pin will be automatically configured to TX_SFD. |
| 3-0 | LED_2_GPIO_0_CTRL | R/W | 0xA | Following options are available for GPIO control. If either type of SFD is enabled, this pin will be automatically configured to RX_SFD. 0x0 = CLK_OUT 0x1 = RESERVED 0x2 = INT 0x3 = Link status 0x4 = RESERVED 0x5 = Transmit SFD 0x6 = Receive SFD 0x7 = WOL 0x8 = Energy detect(1000Base-T and 100Base-TX only) 0x9 = PRBS errors 0xA = LED_2 0xB = LED_GPIO(3) 0xC = CRS 0xD = COL 0xE = constant '0' 0xF = constant '1' |

9.6.1.66 FX_CTRL Register (Address = 0xC00) [reset = 0x1140]

FX_CTRL is shown in Figure 98 and described in Table 86.

Return to [Summary Table](#).

Registers after 0xC00 are common for Fiber, SGMII IP blocks for RGMII-to-SGMII, SGMII-to-RGMII, and Media Converter.

Figure 98. FX_CTRL Register

| 15 | 14 | 13 | 12 | 11 | 10 | 9 | 8 |
|---------------|---------------------|---------------------|---------------|-------------|---------------|------------------|-------------------|
| CTRL0_RESET | CTRL0_LOOPBACK | CTRL0_SPEED_SEL_LSB | CTRL0_ANEG_EN | CTRL0_PWRDN | CTRL0_ISOLATE | CTRL0_RESTART_AN | CTRL0_DUPLEX_MODE |
| R/W-0x0 | R/W-0x0 | R/W-0x0 | R/W-0x1 | R/W-0x0 | R/W-0x0 | R/W-0x0 | R/W-0x1 |
| 7 | 6 | 5 | 4 | 3 | 2 | 1 | 0 |
| CTRL0_COLTEST | CTRL0_SPEED_SEL_MSB | RESERVED | | | | | |
| R/W-0x0 | R/W-0x1 | R/W-0x0 | | | | | |

Table 86. FX_CTRL Register Field Descriptions

| Bit | Field | Type | Reset | Description |
|-----|---------------------|------|-------|--|
| 15 | CTRL0_RESET | R/W | 0x0 | Controls reset in Fiber mode. This bit is automatically cleared after reset is completed. 0x0 = Normal Operation 0x1 = Reset. |
| 14 | CTRL0_LOOPBACK | R/W | 0x0 | 100BASE-X, 1000BASE-FX and RGMII-SGMII, SGMII-RGMII MAC loopback. 0x0 = Disable MAC loopback 0x1 = Enable MAC Loopback |
| 13 | CTRL0_SPEED_SEL_LSB | R/W | 0x0 | Speed selection bits LSB[13] and MSB[6] are used to control the data rate of the ethernet link when in Fiber Ethernet mode. These bits are also affected by straps. 0x0 = 10Mbps 0x1 = 100Mbps 0x2 = 1000Mbps 0x3 = Reserved |
| 12 | CTRL0_ANEG_EN | R/W | 0x1 | Enable 1000BASE-X, R2S, S2R Bridge mode Auto-negotiation. Controlled by strap. 0x0 = Disable 0x1 = Enable |
| 11 | CTRL0_PWRDN | R/W | 0x0 | Power Down SGMII for R2S, S2R, 1000BX, 100FX. Digital is in reset. 0x0 = Normal operation 0x1 = Power Down |
| 10 | CTRL0_ISOLATE | R/W | 0x0 | Isolate MAC interface. Used in 1000BX, 100FX and RGMII-SGMII mode. N/A in SGMII-RGMII mode. 0x0 = Normal operation 0x1 = Isolate |
| 9 | CTRL0_RESTART_AN | R/W | 0x0 | Writing 1 to this control bit restarts Autoneg in SGMII and 1000B-X mode. It is self-cleared by hardware. 0x0 = Normal operation 0x1 = Restart 1000BASE-X/SGMII Auto-Negotiation Process |

Table 86. FX_CTRL Register Field Descriptions (continued)

| Bit | Field | Type | Reset | Description |
|-----|---------------------|------|-------|--|
| 8 | CTRL0_DUPLEX_MODE | R/W | 0x1 | Forced Duplex mode. Applicable only in MII-100FX mode. 0x0 = Half duplex mode 0x1 = Full duplex mode |
| 7 | CTRL0_COL_TEST | R/W | 0x0 | Used to test collision functionality. Settings this bit asserts collision on just asserting tx_en |
| 6 | CTRL0_SPEED_SEL_MSB | R/W | 0x1 | Forced Speed for SGMII only when Autoneg is disabled. Controlled by straps. See bit 13 of this register. |
| 5-0 | RESERVED | R/W | 0x0 | Reserved |

9.6.1.67 FX_STS Register (Address = 0xC01) [reset = 0x6149]

FX_STS is shown in [Figure 99](#) and described in [Table 87](#).

Return to [Summary Table](#).

Figure 99. FX_STS Register

| 15 | 14 | 13 | 12 | 11 | 10 | 9 | 8 |
|--------------|-------------------------|--------------------|-------------------|-------------------|------------------|-----------------|--------------------------|
| STTS_100B_T4 | STTS_100B_X_FD | STTS_100B_X_HD | STTS_10B_FD | STTS_10B_HD | STTS_100B_T2_FD | STTS_100B_T2_HD | STTS_EXTENDED_STATUS |
| R-0x0 | R-0x1 | R-0x1 | R-0x0 | R-0x0 | R-0x0 | R-0x0 | R-0x1 |
| 7 | 6 | 5 | 4 | 3 | 2 | 1 | 0 |
| RESERVED | STTS_MF_PREAMBLE_SUPRSN | STTS_ANEG_COMPLETE | STTS_REMOTE_FAULT | STTS_ANEG_ABILITY | STTS_LINK_STATUS | STTS_JABBER_DET | STTS_EXTENDED_CAPABILITY |
| R-0x0 | R-0x1 | R-0x0 | R-0x0 | R-0x1 | R-0x0 | R-0x0 | R-0x1 |

Table 87. FX_STS Register Field Descriptions

| Bit | Field | Type | Reset | Description |
|-----|-------------------------|------|-------|---|
| 15 | STTS_100B_T4 | R | 0x0 | Return Always 0. Device doesn't support 100BASE-T4 mode |
| 14 | STTS_100B_X_FD | R | 0x1 | Return Always 1. Device supports 100BASE-FX Full-Duplex |
| 13 | STTS_100B_X_HD | R | 0x1 | Return Always 1. Device supports 100BASE-FX Half-Duplex |
| 12 | STTS_10B_FD | R | 0x0 | Return Always 0. Device doesn't support 10Mbps fiber mode |
| 11 | STTS_10B_HD | R | 0x0 | Return Always 0. Device doesn't support 10Mbps fiber mode |
| 10 | STTS_100B_T2_FD | R | 0x0 | Return Always 0. Device doesn't support 100BASE-T2 mode |
| 9 | STTS_100B_T2_HD | R | 0x0 | Return Always 0. Device doesn't support 100BASE-T2 mode |
| 8 | STTS_EXTENDED_STATUS | R | 0x1 | Return Always 1. Extended status information in register15 |
| 7 | RESERVED | R | 0x0 | Reserved |
| 6 | STTS_MF_PREAMBLE_SUPRSN | R | 0x1 | Return Always 1. Phy accepts management frames with preamble suppressed. |
| 5 | STTS_ANEG_COMPLETE | R | 0x0 | 1: Auto negotiation process complete 0:Auto negotiation process not complete |
| 4 | STTS_REMOTE_FAULT | R | 0x0 | 1: Remote fault condition detected 0:Remote fault condition not detected |
| 3 | STTS_ANEG_ABILITY | R | 0x1 | Return Always 1. Device capable of performing Auto-Negotiation |

Table 87. FX_STS Register Field Descriptions (continued)

| Bit | Field | Type | Reset | Description |
|-----|--------------------------|------|-------|--|
| 2 | STTS_LINK_STATUS | R | 0x0 | 1: link-up 0: link down Indicates 100FX link-up in 100FX and 100FX MC Mode. Indicates 1000X link-up in 1000X and 1000X MC mode. In RGMII-SGMII mode, it indicates SGMII link-up and LP link up if Autoneg is enabled else(if autoneg disabled) it indicates SGMII link-up. In SGMII-RGMII mode, it indicates LP link-up |
| 1 | STTS_JABBER_DET | R | 0x0 | Return 0. |
| 0 | STTS_EXTENDED_CAPABILITY | R | 0x1 | Return Always 1. Device supports Extended register capabilities |

9.6.1.68 FX_PHYID1 Register (Address = 0xC02) [reset = 0x2000]

 FX_PHYID1 is shown in [Figure 100](#) and described in [Table 88](#).

 Return to [Summary Table](#).

Figure 100. FX_PHYID1 Register

| | | | | | | | |
|----------------|----|----|----------------|----|----|---|---|
| 15 | 14 | 13 | 12 | 11 | 10 | 9 | 8 |
| RESERVED | | | OUI_6_19_FIBER | | | | |
| R-0x0 | | | R-0x2000 | | | | |
| 7 | 6 | 5 | 4 | 3 | 2 | 1 | 0 |
| OUI_6_19_FIBER | | | | | | | |
| R-0x2000 | | | | | | | |

Table 88. FX_PHYID1 Register Field Descriptions

| Bit | Field | Type | Reset | Description |
|-------|----------------|------|--------|--|
| 15-14 | RESERVED | R | 0x0 | Reserved |
| 13-0 | OUI_6_19_FIBER | R | 0x2000 | Organizationally Unique Identifier Bits 19:6 |

9.6.1.69 FX_PHYID2 Register (Address = 0xC03) [reset = 0xA0F1]

 FX_PHYID2 is shown in [Figure 101](#) and described in [Table 89](#).

 Return to [Summary Table](#).

Figure 101. FX_PHYID2 Register

| | | | | | | | |
|-----------------|----|----|----|--------------------|----|-----------------|---|
| 15 | 14 | 13 | 12 | 11 | 10 | 9 | 8 |
| OUI_0_5_FIBER | | | | | | MODEL_NUM_FIBER | |
| R-0x28 | | | | | | R-0xF | |
| 7 | 6 | 5 | 4 | 3 | 2 | 1 | 0 |
| MODEL_NUM_FIBER | | | | REVISION_NUM_FIBER | | | |
| R-0xF | | | | R-0x1 | | | |

Table 89. FX_PHYID2 Register Field Descriptions

| Bit | Field | Type | Reset | Description |
|-------|--------------------|------|-------|---|
| 15-10 | OUI_0_5_FIBER | R | 0x28 | Organizationally Unique Identifier Bits 5:0 |
| 9-4 | MODEL_NUM_FIBER | R | 0xF | model number |
| 3-0 | REVISION_NUM_FIBER | R | 0x1 | revision number |

9.6.1.70 FX_ANADV Register (Address = 0xC04) [reset = 0x20]

 FX_ANADV is shown in [Figure 102](#) and described in [Table 90](#).

 Return to [Summary Table](#).

Figure 102. FX_ANADV Register

| 15 | 14 | 13 | 12 | 11 | 10 | 9 | 8 |
|--------------|----------------|-----------------|----------|----------|----|---|---------------------|
| BP_NEXT_PAGE | BP_ACK | BP_REMOTE_FAULT | | RESERVED | | | BP_ASYMMETRIC_PAUSE |
| R/W-0x0 | R-0x0 | R/W-0x0 | | R-0x0 | | | R/W-0x0 |
| 7 | 6 | 5 | 4 | 3 | 2 | 1 | 0 |
| BP_PAUSE | BP_HALF_DUPLEX | BP_FULL_DUPLEX | BP_RSVD1 | | | | |
| R/W-0x0 | R/W-0x0 | R/W-0x1 | R-0x0 | | | | |

Table 90. FX_ANADV Register Field Descriptions

| Bit | Field | Type | Reset | Description |
|-------|---------------------|------|-------|--|
| 15 | BP_NEXT_PAGE | R/W | 0x0 | Set this bit if next page needs to be advertised. 1 = Advertise 0 = Not advertised |
| 14 | BP_ACK | R | 0x0 | Always return 0 |
| 13-12 | BP_REMOTE_FAULT | R/W | 0x0 | 00 = LINK_OK 01=OFFLINE 10=LINK_FAILURE 11=AUTO_ERROR |
| 11-9 | RESERVED | R | 0x0 | Reserved |
| 8 | BP_ASYMMETRIC_PAUSE | R/W | 0x0 | 1 = Asymmetric Pause 0 = No asymmetric Pause |
| 7 | BP_PAUSE | R/W | 0x0 | 1 = MAC PAUSE 0 = No MAC PAUSE |
| 6 | BP_HALF_DUPLEX | R/W | 0x0 | 1 = Advertise 0 = Not advertised |
| 5 | BP_FULL_DUPLEX | R/W | 0x1 | 1 = Advertise 0 = Not advertised |
| 4-0 | BP_RSVD1 | R | 0x0 | Reserved. Set to 00000 |

9.6.1.71 FX_LPABL Register (Address = 0xC05) [reset = 0x0]

 FX_LPABL is shown in [Figure 103](#) and described in [Table 91](#).

 Return to [Summary Table](#).

Figure 103. FX_LPABL Register

| 15 | 14 | 13 | 12 | 11 | 10 | 9 | 8 |
|----------------------|------------------------|-------------------------|----------|----------|----|---|-----------------------------|
| LP_ABILITY_NEXT_PAGE | LP_ABILITY_ACK | LP_ABILITY_REMOTE_FAULT | | RESERVED | | | LP_ABILITY_ASYMMETRIC_PAUSE |
| R-0x0 | R-0x0 | R-0x0 | | R-0x0 | | | R-0x0 |
| 7 | 6 | 5 | 4 | 3 | 2 | 1 | 0 |
| LP_ABILITY_PAUSE | LP_ABILITY_HALF_DUPLEX | LP_ABILITY_FULL_DUPLEX | RESERVED | | | | |
| R-0x0 | R-0x0 | R-0x0 | R-0x0 | | | | |

Table 91. FX_LPABL Register Field Descriptions

| Bit | Field | Type | Reset | Description |
|-----|----------------------|------|-------|--|
| 15 | LP_ABILITY_NEXT_PAGE | R | 0x0 | 0x0 = LP is not capable of next page 0x1 = LP is capable of next page |

Table 91. FX_LPABL Register Field Descriptions (continued)

| Bit | Field | Type | Reset | Description |
|-------|-----------------------------|------|-------|--|
| 14 | LP_ABILITY_ACK | R | 0x0 | 0x0 = LP has not acknowledged that it has received link code word 0x1 = LP acknowledges that it has received link code word |
| 13-12 | LP_ABILITY_REMOTE_FAULT | R | 0x0 | Received Remote fault from LP. 0x0 = LINK_OK 0x1 = OFFLINE 0x2 = LINK_FAILURE 0x3 = AUTO_ERROR |
| 11-9 | RESERVED | R | 0x0 | Reserved |
| 8 | LP_ABILITY_ASYMMETRIC_PAUSE | R | 0x0 | 0x0 = LP does not request asymmetric pause 0x1 = LP requests of asymmetric pause |
| 7 | LP_ABILITY_PAUSE | R | 0x0 | 0x0 = LP is not capable of pause operation 0x1 = LP is capable of pause operation |
| 6 | LP_ABILITY_HALF_DUPLEX | R | 0x0 | 0x0 = LP is not 1000BASE-X Half-duplex capable 0x1 = LP is 1000BASE-X Half-duplex capable |
| 5 | LP_ABILITY_FULL_DUPLEX | R | 0x0 | 0x0 = LP is not 1000BASE-X Full-duplex capable 0x1 = LP is 1000BASE-X Full-duplex capable |
| 4-0 | RESERVED | R | 0x0 | Reserved |

9.6.1.72 FX_ANEXP Register (Address = 0xC06) [reset = 0x0]

FX_ANEXP is shown in [Figure 104](#) and described in [Table 92](#).

Return to [Summary Table](#).

Figure 104. FX_ANEXP Register

| | | | | | | | |
|----------|----|----|----|--------------------------|-----------------------------|----------------------|----------------------------|
| 15 | 14 | 13 | 12 | 11 | 10 | 9 | 8 |
| RESERVED | | | | | | | |
| R-0x0 | | | | | | | |
| 7 | 6 | 5 | 4 | 3 | 2 | 1 | 0 |
| RESERVED | | | | AN_EXP_LP_NEXT_PAGE_ABLE | AN_EXP_LOCAL_NEXT_PAGE_ABLE | AN_EXP_PAGE_RECEIVED | AN_EXP_LOCAL_AUTO_NEG_ABLE |
| R-0x0 | | | | R-0x0 | R-0x0 | R-0x0 | R-0x0 |

Table 92. FX_ANEXP Register Field Descriptions

| Bit | Field | Type | Reset | Description |
|------|-----------------------------|------|-------|--|
| 15-4 | RESERVED | R | 0x0 | Reserved |
| 3 | AN_EXP_LP_NEXT_PAGE_ABLE | R | 0x0 | 1: Link partner is Next page able 0: Link partner is not next page able Bit is set to 1 when device receives base page with NP bit (bit 15) set to 1. It is cleared when Autoneg state goes to AN_ENABLE. It is expected that NP bit will be set to 0 in SGMII mode as SGMII doesn't supports next page. |
| 2 | AN_EXP_LOCAL_NEXT_PAGE_ABLE | R | 0x0 | 1 : Local device is next page able 0 : Local device is not next page able This bit is set to 1 in fiber 1000BASE-X mode. it is set to 0 in SGMII mode. |

Table 92. FX_ANEXP Register Field Descriptions (continued)

| Bit | Field | Type | Reset | Description |
|-----|-------------------------|------|-------|--|
| 1 | AN_EXP_PAGE_RECEIVED | R | 0x0 | 1 : A new page(base page or next page) has been received 0 : No new page has been received Status is latched when new page is received by the device. It is cleared when SW reads this register. |
| 0 | AN_EXP_LP_AUTO_NEG_ABLE | R | 0x0 | 1: Link partner is auto negotiation able 0: Link partner is not auto negotiation able Bit is set to 1 when device receives base page. It is cleared when Autoneg state goes to AN_ENABLE. |

9.6.1.73 FX_LOCNP Register (Address = 0xC07) [reset = 0x2001]

FX_LOCNP is shown in [Figure 105](#) and described in [Table 93](#).

Return to [Summary Table](#).

Figure 105. FX_LOCNP Register

| | | | | | | | |
|---------------------|----------|-------------------------|-------------|--------------|---------------------|---|---|
| 15 | 14 | 13 | 12 | 11 | 10 | 9 | 8 |
| NP_TX_NEXT_PAGE | RESERVED | NP_TX_MESSAGE_PAGE_MODE | NP_TX_ACK_2 | NP_TX_TOGGLE | NP_TX_MESSAGE_FIELD | | |
| R/W-0x0 | R-0x0 | R/W-0x1 | R/W-0x0 | R-0x0 | R/W-0x1 | | |
| 7 | 6 | 5 | 4 | 3 | 2 | 1 | 0 |
| NP_TX_MESSAGE_FIELD | | | | | | | |
| R/W-0x1 | | | | | | | |

Table 93. FX_LOCNP Register Field Descriptions

| Bit | Field | Type | Reset | Description |
|------|-------------------------|------|-------|---|
| 15 | NP_TX_NEXT_PAGE | R/W | 0x0 | 0: if last page 1: if there is more pages to transmit |
| 14 | RESERVED | R | 0x0 | Reserved |
| 13 | NP_TX_MESSAGE_PAGE_MODE | R/W | 0x1 | 0: unformatted page 1: message page |
| 12 | NP_TX_ACK_2 | R/W | 0x0 | device has the ability to comply with the message 0: cannot comply with message. 1: comply with message. |
| 11 | NP_TX_TOGGLE | R | 0x0 | 0: previous value of the transmitted link codeword equalled logic one. 1: previous value of the transmitted link codeword equalled logic zero |
| 10-0 | NP_TX_MESSAGE_FIELD | R/W | 0x1 | Message code field as defined in IEEE Annex 28C |

9.6.1.74 FX_LPNP Register (Address = 0xC08) [reset = 0x0]

FX_LPNP is shown in [Figure 106](#) and described in [Table 94](#).

Return to [Summary Table](#).

Figure 106. FX_LPNP Register

| | | | | | | | |
|---------------------|-----------|-------------------------|-------------|--------------|---------------------|---|---|
| 15 | 14 | 13 | 12 | 11 | 10 | 9 | 8 |
| LP_NP_NEXT_PAGE | LP_NP_ACK | LP_NP_MESSAGE_PAGE_MODE | LP_NP_ACK_2 | LP_NP_TOGGLE | LP_NP_MESSAGE_FIELD | | |
| R-0x0 | R-0x0 | R-0x0 | R-0x0 | R-0x0 | R-0x0 | | |
| 7 | 6 | 5 | 4 | 3 | 2 | 1 | 0 |
| LP_NP_MESSAGE_FIELD | | | | | | | |
| R-0x0 | | | | | | | |

Table 94. FX_LPNP Register Field Descriptions

| Bit | Field | Type | Reset | Description |
|------|-------------------------|------|-------|---|
| 15 | LP_NP_NEXT_PAGE | R | 0x0 | LP last page 0: if last page 1: if there is more pages to transmit |
| 14 | LP_NP_ACK | R | 0x0 | Reserved |
| 13 | LP_NP_MESSAGE_PAGE_MODE | R | 0x0 | LP message page mode 0: unformatted page 1: message page |
| 12 | LP_NP_ACK_2 | R | 0x0 | LP has the ability to comply with the message 0: cannot comply with message. 1: comply with message. |
| 11 | LP_NP_TOGGLE | R | 0x0 | LP Toggle bit 0: previous value of the transmitted link codeword equalled logic one. 1: previous value of the transmitted link codeword equalled logic zero |
| 10-0 | LP_NP_MESSAGE_FIELD | R | 0x0 | LP Message code field as defined in IEEE Annex 28C |

9.6.1.75 FX_INT_EN Register (Address = 0xC18) [reset = 0x3FF]

FX_INT_EN is shown in [Figure 107](#) and described in [Table 95](#).

Return to [Summary Table](#).

Figure 107. FX_INT_EN Register

| 15 | 14 | 13 | 12 | 11 | 10 | 9 | 8 |
|------------------|-----------------|------------------|--------------------|----------------|-----------------|--------------|-----------------|
| RESERVED | | | | | | FEF_FAULT_EN | TX_FIFO_FULL_EN |
| R-0x0 | | | | | | R/W-0x1 | R/W-0x1 |
| 7 | 6 | 5 | 4 | 3 | 2 | 1 | 0 |
| TX_FIFO_EMPTY_EN | RX_FIFO_FULL_EN | RX_FIFO_EMPTY_EN | LINK_STS_CHANGE_EN | LP_FAULT_RX_EN | PRI_RES_FAIL_EN | LP_NP_RX_EN | LP_BP_RX_EN |
| R/W-0x1 | R/W-0x1 | R/W-0x1 | R/W-0x1 | R/W-0x1 | R/W-0x1 | R/W-0x1 | R/W-0x1 |

Table 95. FX_INT_EN Register Field Descriptions

| Bit | Field | Type | Reset | Description |
|-------|------------------|------|-------|---|
| 15-10 | RESERVED | R | 0x0 | Reserved |
| 9 | FEF_FAULT_EN | R/W | 0x1 | FEF fault received interrupt enable 0x0 = Disable Interrupt 0x1 = Enable Interrupt |
| 8 | TX_FIFO_FULL_EN | R/W | 0x1 | Fiber and SGMII Tx FIFO full interrupt enable 0x0 = Disable Interrupt 0x1 = Enable Interrupt |
| 7 | TX_FIFO_EMPTY_EN | R/W | 0x1 | Fiber and SGMII Tx FIFO empty interrupt enable 0x0 = Disable Interrupt 0x1 = Enable Interrupt |
| 6 | RX_FIFO_FULL_EN | R/W | 0x1 | Fiber and SGMII Rx FIFO full interrupt enable 0x0 = Disable Interrupt 0x1 = Enable Interrupt |
| 5 | RX_FIFO_EMPTY_EN | R/W | 0x1 | Fiber and SGMII Rx FIFO empty interrupt enable 0x0 = Disable Interrupt 0x1 = Enable Interrupt |

Table 95. FX_INT_EN Register Field Descriptions (continued)

| Bit | Field | Type | Reset | Description |
|-----|--------------------|------|-------|---|
| 4 | LINK_STS_CHANGE_EN | R/W | 0x1 | Link Status Change Interrupt Enable 0x0 = Disable Interrupt 0x1 = Enable Interrupt |
| 3 | LP_FAULT_RX_EN | R/W | 0x1 | Link Partner Remote Fault Interrupt Enable 0x0 = Disable Interrupt 0x1 = Enable Interrupt |
| 2 | PRI_RES_FAIL_EN | R/W | 0x1 | Priority Resolution Fail Interrupt Enable 0x0 = Disable Interrupt 0x1 = Enable Interrupt |
| 1 | LP_NP_RX_EN | R/W | 0x1 | Link Partner Next Page Received Interrupt Enable 0x0 = Disable Interrupt 0x1 = Enable Interrupt |
| 0 | LP_BP_RX_EN | R/W | 0x1 | Link Partner Base Page Received Interrupt Enable 0x0 = Disable Interrupt 0x1 = Enable Interrupt |

9.6.1.76 FX_INT_STS Register (Address = 0xC19) [reset = 0x0]

FX_INT_STS is shown in [Figure 108](#) and described in [Table 96](#).

Return to [Summary Table](#).

Figure 108. FX_INT_STS Register

| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|---------------|--|--------------|--|---------------|--|-----------------|--|-------------|--|--------------|--|-----------|--|--------------|--|
| 15 | | 14 | | 13 | | 12 | | 11 | | 10 | | 9 | | 8 | |
| RESERVED | | | | | | | | | | | | FEF_FAULT | | TX_FIFO_FULL | |
| R-0x0 | | | | | | | | | | | | RC-0x0 | | RC-0x0 | |
| 7 | | 6 | | 5 | | 4 | | 3 | | 2 | | 1 | | 0 | |
| TX_FIFO_EMPTY | | RX_FIFO_FULL | | RX_FIFO_EMPTY | | LINK_STS_CHANGE | | LP_FAULT_RX | | PRI_RES_FAIL | | LP_NP_RX | | LP_BP_RX | |
| RC-0x0 | | RC-0x0 | | RC-0x0 | | RC-0x0 | | RC-0x0 | | RC-0x0 | | RC-0x0 | | RC-0x0 | |

Table 96. FX_INT_STS Register Field Descriptions

| Bit | Field | Type | Reset | Description |
|-------|---------------|------|-------|---|
| 15-10 | RESERVED | R | 0x0 | Reserved |
| 9 | FEF_FAULT | RC | 0x0 | FEF fault received interrupt 0x0 = No Interrupt pending 0x1 = Interrupt pending, cleared on read |
| 8 | TX_FIFO_FULL | RC | 0x0 | Fiber Tx FIFO full interrupt 0x0 = No Interrupt pending 0x1 = Interrupt pending, cleared on read |
| 7 | TX_FIFO_EMPTY | RC | 0x0 | Fiber Tx FIFO empty interrupt 0x0 = No Interrupt pending 0x1 = Interrupt pending, cleared on read |
| 6 | RX_FIFO_FULL | RC | 0x0 | Fiber Rx FIFO full interrupt 0x0 = No Interrupt pending 0x1 = Interrupt pending, cleared on read |

Table 96. FX_INT_STS Register Field Descriptions (continued)

| Bit | Field | Type | Reset | Description |
|-----|-----------------|------|-------|---|
| 5 | RX_FIFO_EMPTY | RC | 0x0 | Fiber Rx FIFO empty interrupt 0x0 = No Interrupt pending 0x1 = Interrupt pending, cleared on read |
| 4 | LINK_STS_CHANGE | RC | 0x0 | Link Status Change Interrupt 0x0 = No Interrupt pending 0x1 = Interrupt pending, cleared on read |
| 3 | LP_FAULT_RX | RC | 0x0 | Link Partner Remote Fault Interrupt 0x0 = No Interrupt pending 0x1 = Interrupt pending, cleared on read |
| 2 | PRI_RES_FAIL | RC | 0x0 | Priority Resolution Fail Interrupt 0x0 = No Interrupt pending 0x1 = Interrupt pending, cleared on read |
| 1 | LP_NP_RX | RC | 0x0 | Link Partner Next Page Received Interrupt 0x0 = No Interrupt pending 0x1 = Interrupt pending, cleared on read |
| 0 | LP_BP_RX | RC | 0x0 | Link Partner Base Page Received Interrupt 0x0 = No Interrupt pending 0x1 = Interrupt pending, cleared on read |

10 Application and Implementation

NOTE

Information in the following applications sections is not part of the TI component specification, and TI does not warrant its accuracy or completeness. TI's customers are responsible for determining suitability of components for their purposes. Customers should validate and test their design implementation to confirm system functionality.

10.1 Application Information

The DP83869HM is a 10/100/1000 Copper and Fiber Ethernet PHY. It supports connections to an Ethernet MAC through SGMII or RGMII. MII is also supported but only for 100M and 10M speeds. For MII to be operate correctly, 1000M advertisement should be disabled. SGMII is not available in Fiber Ethernet mode and Media Convertor mode because the SGMII pins are multipurpose pins which carry Fiber Ethernet signals. Connections to the Ethernet media are made through the IEEE 802.3 defined Media Dependent Interface.

When using the device for Ethernet application, it is necessary to meet certain requirements for normal operation of the device. The following typical application and design requirements can be used for selecting appropriate component values for the DP83869.

10.2 Typical Applications

10.2.1 Copper Ethernet Typical Application

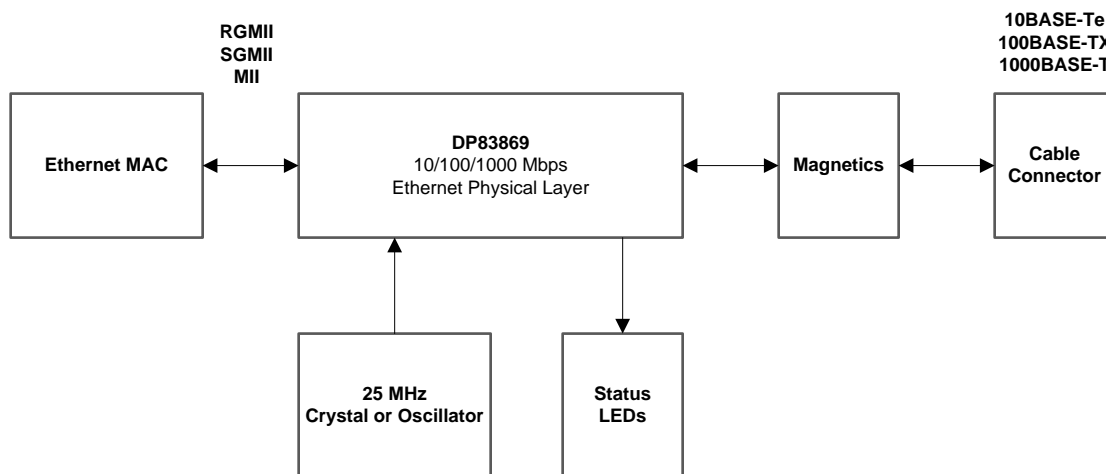


Figure 109. Typical Copper Ethernet Application

10.2.1.1 Design Requirements

The design requirements for the DP83869HM are:

- VDDA2P5 = 2.5 V
- VDD1P1 = 1.1 V
- VDDIO = 3.3 V, 2.5 V, or 1.8 V
- VDDA1P8_x = 1.8 V (optional)
- Clock Input = 25 MHz

10.2.1.2 Detailed Design Procedure

10.2.1.2.1 Clock Input

Input reference clock requirements are same in all functional modes.

Typical Applications (continued)

10.2.1.2.1.1 Crystal Recommendations

A 25-MHz, parallel, 15-pF to 40-pF load crystal resonator should be used if a crystal source is desired. Figure 110 shows a typical connection for a crystal resonator circuit. The load capacitor values vary with the crystal vendors. Check with the vendor for the recommended loads.

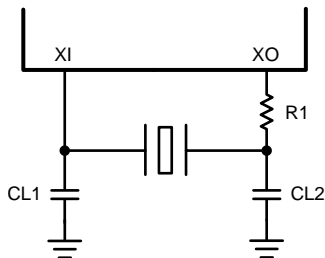


Figure 110. Crystal Oscillator Circuit

As a starting point for evaluating the oscillator performance, the value of CL1 and CL2 should each be equal to 2x the specified load capacitance from the crystal vendor's data sheet. For example, if the specified load capacitance of the crystal is 10 pF, set CL1 = CL2 = 20 pF. CL1, CL2 value may need to be adjusted based on the parasitic capacitance. Depending on the crystal drive level, R1 may or may not be needed.

Specification for 25-MHz crystal are listed in Table 97.

Table 97. 25-MHz Crystal Specifications

| PARAMETER | TEST CONDITION | MIN | TYP | MAX | UNIT |
|---------------------|-------------------------|-----|-----|-----|------|
| Frequency | | | 25 | | MHz |
| Frequency Tolerance | Operational Temperature | | | ±50 | ppm |
| Frequency Stability | | | | ±50 | ppm |
| Load Capacitance | | 15 | | 40 | pF |
| ESR | | | | 50 | ohm |

10.2.1.2.1.2 External Clock Source Recommendation

If an external clock oscillator is used, then it should be directly connected to XI. XO should be left floating. The CMOS 25-MHz oscillator specifications are listed in [Table 98](#).

Table 98. 25-MHz Oscillator Specifications

| PARAMETER | TEST CONDITION | MIN | TYP | MAX | UNIT |
|---------------------|-------------------------|-----|-----|-----|------|
| Frequency | | | 25 | | MHz |
| Frequency Tolerance | Operational Temperature | | | ±50 | ppm |
| Frequency Stability | 1 year aging | | | ±50 | ppm |
| Rise / Fall Time | 20% - 80% | | | 5 | ns |
| Symmetry | Duty Cycle | 40% | | 60% | |

10.2.1.2.2 Magnetics Requirements

In applications where copper Ethernet interface is used, magnetic isolation is required. Magnetics can be discrete or integrated in the Ethernet cable connector. The DP83869HM will operate with discrete and integrate magnetics if they meet the electrical specifications listed in [Table 99](#).

Table 99. Magnetics Electrical Specification

| PARAMETER | TEST CONDITIONS | TYP | UNIT |
|---------------------------------------|-----------------|------|------|
| Turns Ratio | ±2% Tolerance | 1:1 | - |
| Insertion Loss | 1-100 MHz | -1 | dB |
| Return Loss | 1-30 MHz | -16 | dB |
| | 30-60 MHz | -12 | dB |
| | 60-80 MHz | -10 | dB |
| Differential to Common Mode Rejection | 1-50 MHz | -30 | dB |
| | 60-150 MHz | -20 | dB |
| Crosstalk | 30 MHz | -35 | dB |
| | 60 MHz | -30 | dB |
| Open Circuit Inductance | 8-mA DC Bias | 350 | μH |
| Isolation | HPOT | 1500 | Vrms |

10.2.1.2.2.1 Magnetics Connection

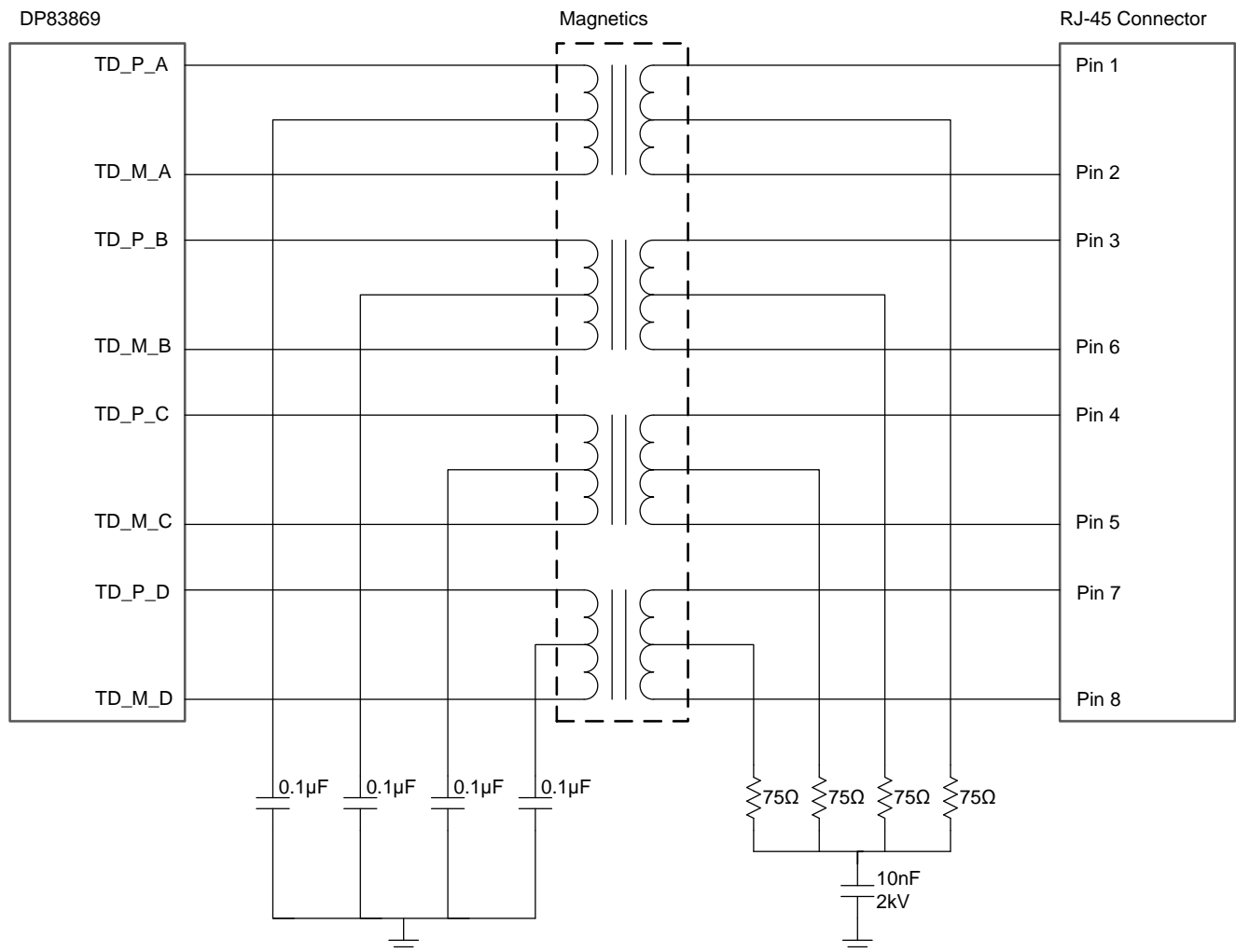


Figure 111. PHY to RJ45 and Magnetics

10.2.1.3 Application Curves

For expected MDI signal, see [Table 100](#).

Table 100. Table of Graphs

| NAME | FIGURE |
|----------------------|---------------------------|
| 1000Base-T Signal | Figure 12 |
| 100Base-TX Signal | Figure 13 |
| 10Base-Te Link Pulse | Figure 14 |
| Auto-Negotiation FLP | Figure 15 |

10.2.2 Fiber Ethernet Typical Ethernet

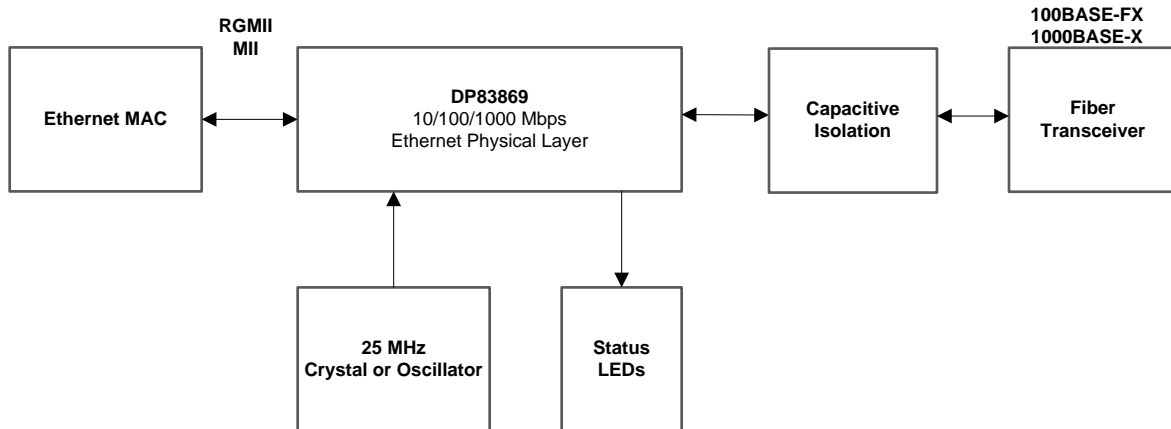


Figure 112. Typical Fiber Ethernet Application

10.2.2.1 Design Requirements

The design requirements for the DP83869HM are:

- VDDA2P5 = 2.5 V
- VDD1P1 = 1.1 V
- VDDIO = 3.3 V, 2.5 V, or 1.8 V
- VDDA1P8_x = 1.8 V (optional)
- Clock Input = 25 MHz

10.2.2.2 Detailed Design Procedure

See [Detailed Design Procedure](#) for more information.

10.2.2.2.1 Transceiver Connections

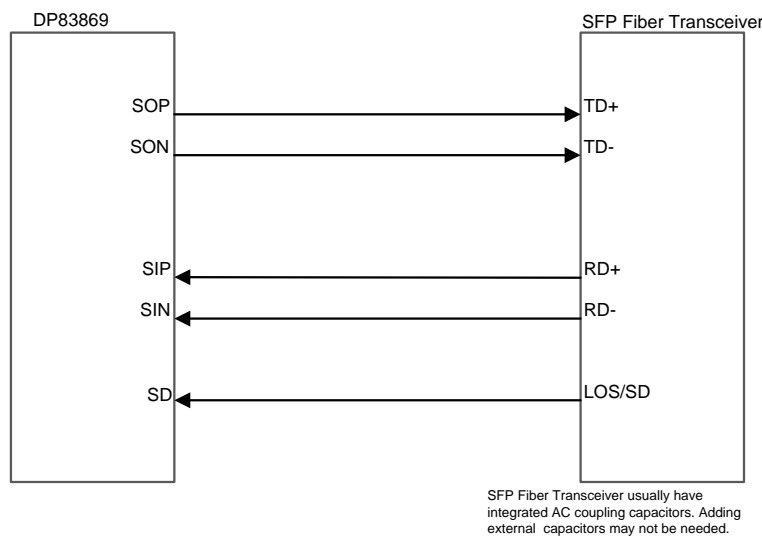


Figure 113. PHY to Fiber Transceiver Connections

10.2.2.3 Application Curves

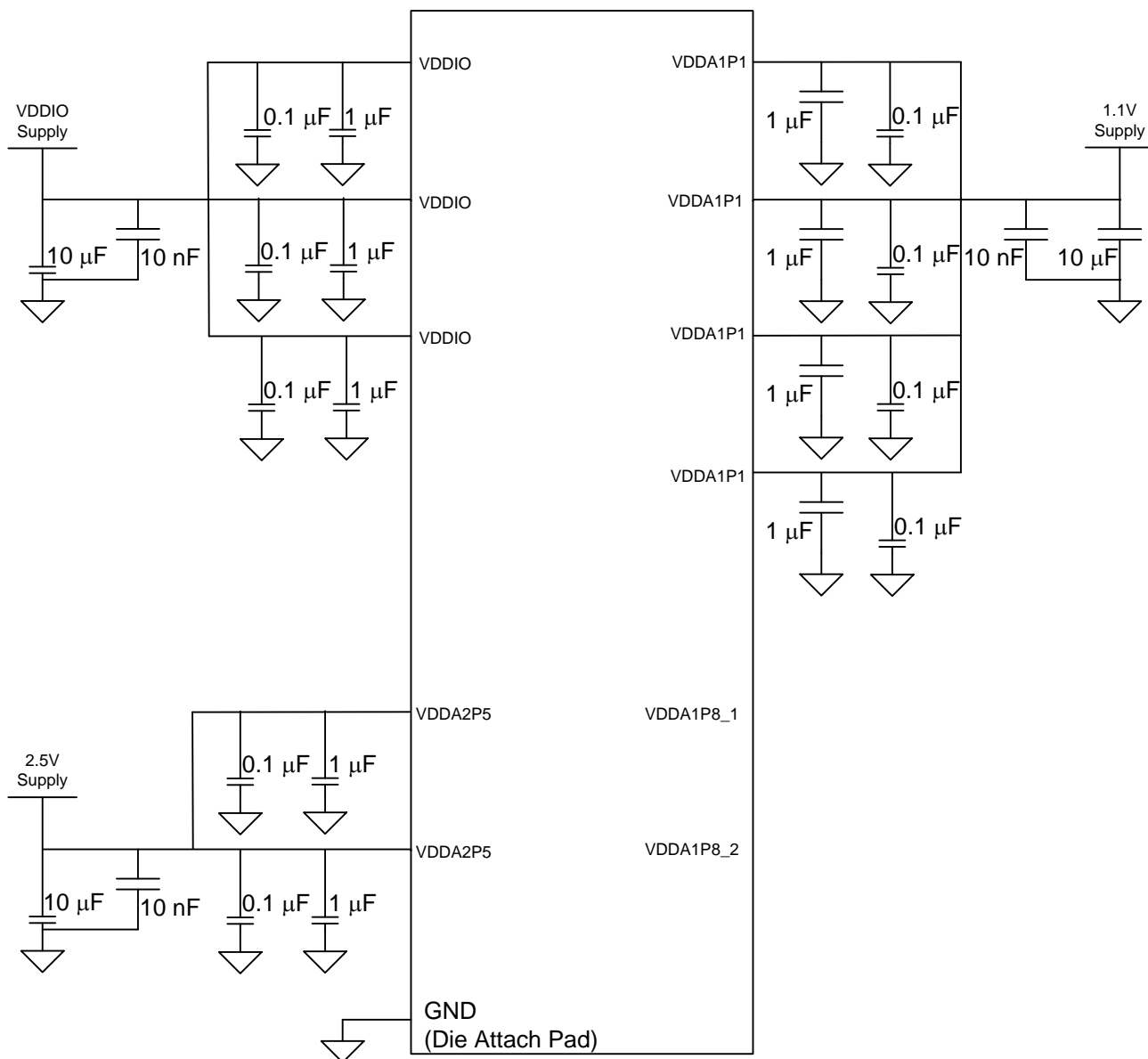
For expected MDI signal, see [Table 100](#) in the [Application Curves](#) section.

11 Power Supply Recommendations

The DP83869HM is capable of operating with as few as two or three supplies. The I/O power supply can also be operated independently of the main device power supplies to provide flexibility for the MAC interface. There are two possible supply configuration that can be used: Two Supply and Three Supply. In Two Supply Configuration, no power rail is connected to VDDA1P8_x pins (pin 13, 48). When unused, pin 13 and 48 should be left floating with no components attached to them.

11.1 Two Supply Configuration

The connection diagrams for the two-supply is shown below.



For two supply configuration, both VDDA1P8 pins must be left unconnected.

Place 1-µF and 0.1-µF decoupling capacitors as close as possible to component VDD pins.

VDDIO may be 3.3 V or 2.5 V or 1.8 V.

No Components should be connected to VDDA1P8 pins in Two-Supply Configuration.

Figure 114. Two-Supply Configuration

Two Supply Configuration (continued)

For two supply configuration, the recommendation is to power all supplies together. If that is not possible then the following power sequencing needs to be used.

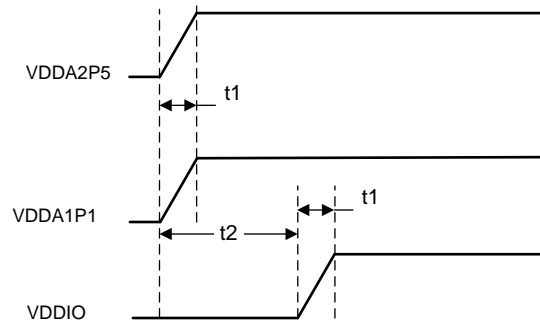


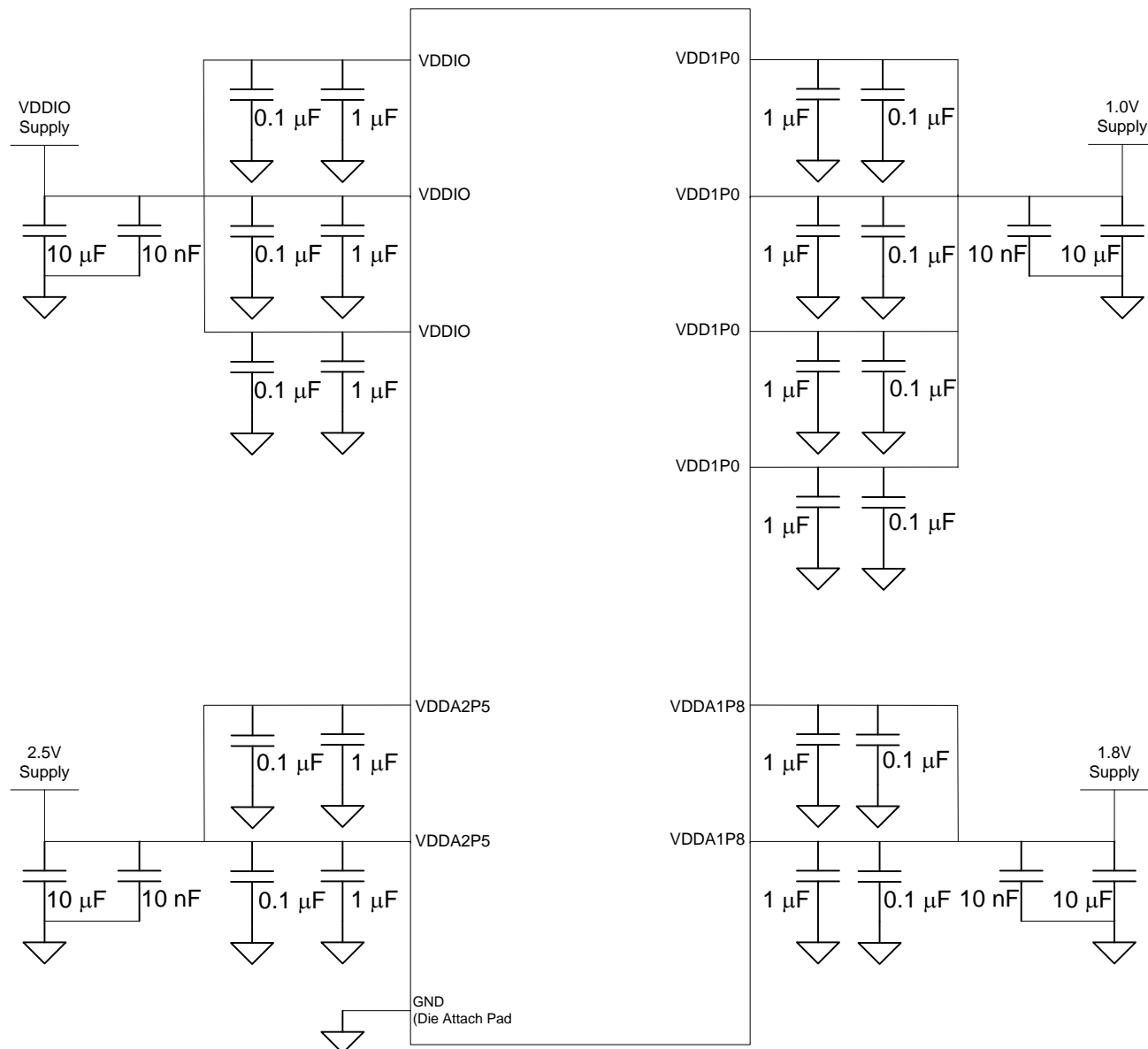
Figure 115. Two Supply Sequence Diagram

Table 101. Two Supply Sequence

| PARAMETER | TEST CONDITIONS | MIN | NOM | MAX | UNIT |
|-----------|--|---|-----|-----|------|
| t1 | Supply ramp time | Applicable to all supplies | | 100 | ms |
| t2 | Time instance at which VDDIO starts up | Measured with respect to start of VDDA2P5 and VDDA1P1 | | 50 | ms |

11.2 Three Supply Configuration

The connection diagrams for the three supply is shown below.



Place 1-μF and 0.1-μF decoupling capacitors as close as possible to component VDD pins.

Note: VDDIO may be 3.3 V or 2.5 V or 1.8 V.

Figure 116. Three-Supply Configuration

For three supply configuration, the recommendation is to power all supplies together. If that is not possible then the following power sequencing needs to be used.

Three Supply Configuration (continued)

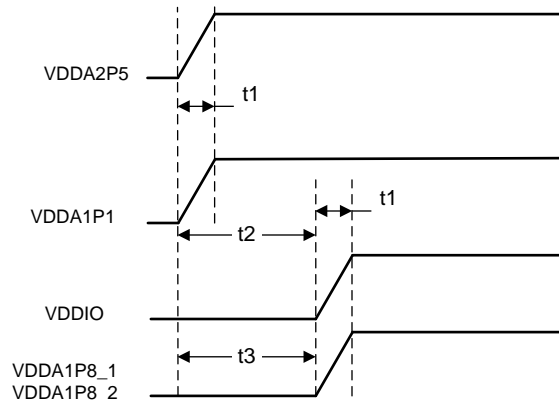


Figure 117. Three Supply Sequence Diagram

Table 102. Three Supply Sequence

| PARAMETER | TEST CONDITIONS | MIN | NOM | MAX | UNIT |
|-----------|--|---|-----|-----|------|
| t1 | Supply ramp time | Applicable to all supplies | | 100 | ms |
| t2 | Time instance at which VDDIO starts up | Measured with respect to start of VDDA2P5 and VDDA1P1 | | 50 | ms |
| t3 | Time instance at which VDDA1P8_x starts up | Measured with respect to start of VDDA2P5 and VDDA1P1 | | 50 | ms |

12 Layout

12.1 Layout Guidelines

12.1.1 Signal Traces

PCB traces are lossy and long traces can degrade the signal quality. Traces must be kept short as possible. Unless mentioned otherwise, all signal traces should be 50-Ω, single-ended impedance. Differential traces should be 50-Ω, single-ended and 100-Ω differential. Take care that the impedance is constant throughout. Impedance discontinuities cause reflections leading to EMI and signal integrity problems. Stubs must be avoided on all signal traces, especially the differential signal pairs. See [Figure 118](#).

Within the differential pairs, the trace lengths must run parallel to each other and matched in length. Matched lengths minimize delay differences, avoiding an increase in common-mode noise and increased EMI.

Length matching is also important on MAC interface. All Transmit signal trace lengths must match to each other and all Receive signal trace lengths must match to each other.

Ideally, there should be no crossover or via on the signal paths. Vias present impedance discontinuities and should be minimized. Route an entire trace pair on a single layer if possible.

Layout Guidelines (continued)

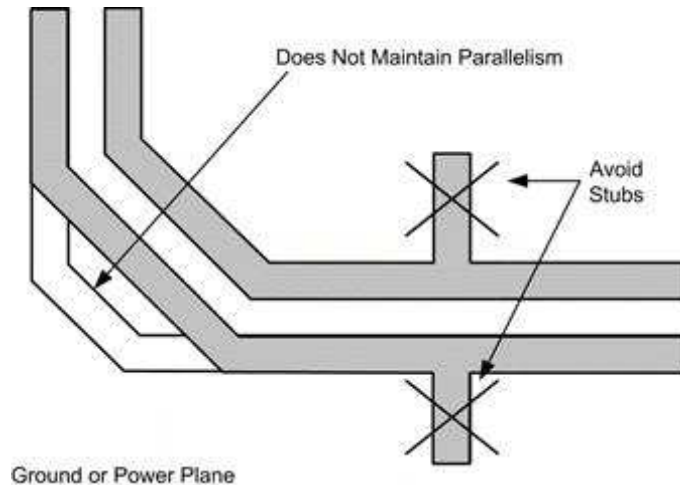


Figure 118. Avoiding Stubs in a Differential Signal Pair

Signals on different layers should not cross each other without at least one return path plane between them.

Coupling between traces is also an important factor. Unwanted coupling can cause cross talk problems. Differential pairs on the other hand, should have a constant coupling distance between them.

For convenience and efficient layout process, start by routing the critical signals first.

12.1.1.1 MAC Interface Layout Guidelines

The Media Independent Interface (SGMII / RGMII) connects the DP83869 to the Media Access Controller (MAC). The MAC may in fact be a discrete device, integrated into a microprocessor, CPU, or FPGA.

12.1.1.1.1 SGMII Layout Guidelines

- All SGMII connections must be AC-coupled through an 0.1- μ F capacitor. Series capacitors must be 0.1 μ F and the size should be 0402 or smaller.
- SGMII signals are differential signals.
- Traces must be routed with 100- Ω differential impedance.
- Skew matching within a pair must be less than 5 pS, which correlates to 30 mil for standard FR4.
- There is no requirement to match the TX pair to the RX pair.
- SGMII signals must be routed on the same layer.
- Pairs must be referenced to parallel ground plane.
- When operating in 6-wire mode, the RX pair must match the Clock pair to within 5 pS, which correlates to 30 mil for standard FR4.

12.1.1.1.2 RGMII Layout Guidelines

- RGMII signals are single-ended signals.
- Traces must be routed with impedance of 50 Ω to ground.
- Skew between TXD[3:0] lines should be less than 11 ps, which correlates to 60 mil for standard FR4.
- Skew between RXD[3:0] lines should be less than 11 ps, which correlates to 60 mil for standard FR4.
- Keep trace lengths as short as possible, Traces less than 2 inches is recommended with less than 6 inches as maximum length.
- Configurable clock skew for GTX_CLK and RX_CLK.
 - Clock skew for RX and TX paths can be optimized independently.
 - Clock skew is adjustable in 0.25-ns increments (through register).

Layout Guidelines (continued)

12.1.1.2 MDI Layout Guidelines

The Media Dependent Interface (MDI) connects the DP83869 to the transformer and the Ethernet network.

- MDI traces must be 50 Ω to ground and 100- Ω differential controlled impedance.
- Route MDI traces to transformer on the same layer.
- Use a metal shielded RJ-45 connector, and connect the shield to chassis ground.
- Use magnetics with integrated common-mode choking devices.
- Void supplies and ground beneath magnetics.
- Do not overlap the circuit and chassis ground planes, keep them isolated. Instead, make chassis ground an isolated island and make a void between the chassis and circuit ground. Connecting circuit and chassis planes using a size 1206 resistor and capacitor on either side of the connector is a good practice.

12.1.2 Return Path

A general best practice is to have a solid return path beneath all signal traces. This return path can be a continuous ground or DC power plane. Reducing the width of the return path width can potentially affect the impedance of the signal trace. This effect is more prominent when the width of the return path is comparable to the width of the signal trace. Breaks in return path beneath the signal traces should be avoided at all cost. A signal crossing a plane split may cause unpredictable return path currents and would likely impact signal quality as well, potentially creating EMI problems. See [Figure 119](#).

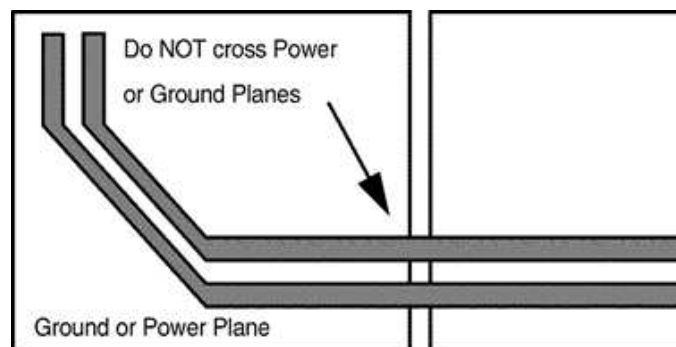


Figure 119. Differential Signal Pair-Plane Crossing

12.1.3 Transformer Layout

There should be no metal layer running beneath the transformer. Transformers can inject noise in metal beneath them which can affect the performance of the system.

12.1.4 Metal Pour

All metal pours which are not signals or power should be tied to ground. There should be no floating metal on the system. There should be no metal between the differential traces.

12.1.5 PCB Layer Stacking

To meet signal integrity and performance requirements, at minimum a 4-layer PCB should be used. However a 6-layer board is recommended. See [Figure 120](#) for the recommended layer stack ups for 4, 6, and 8-layer boards. These are recommendations not requirements, other configurations can be used as per system requirements.

Layout Guidelines (continued)

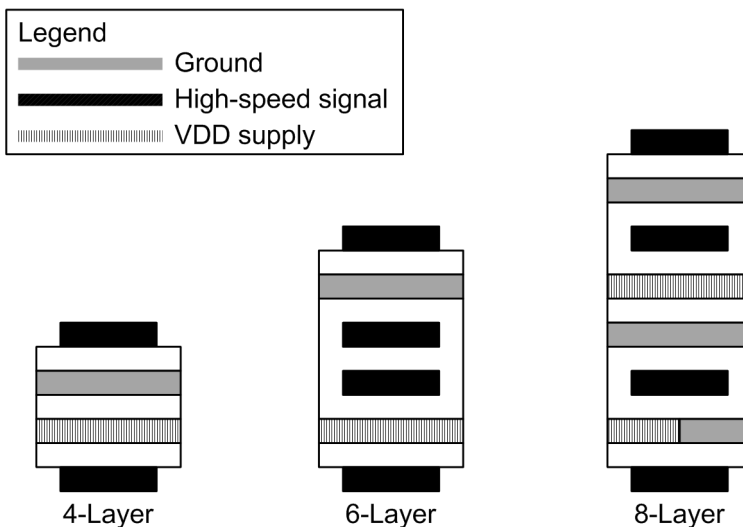


Figure 120. Recommended Layer Stack-Up

Within a PCB, it may be desirable to run traces using different methods, microstrip vs. stripline, depending on the location of the signal on the PCB. For example, it may be desirable to change layer stacking where an isolated chassis ground plane is used. [Figure 121](#) shows alternative PCB stacking options.

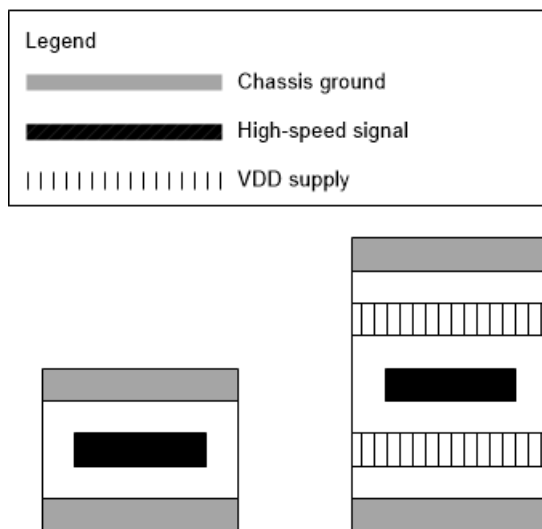


Figure 121. Alternative Layer Stack-Up

12.2 Layout Example

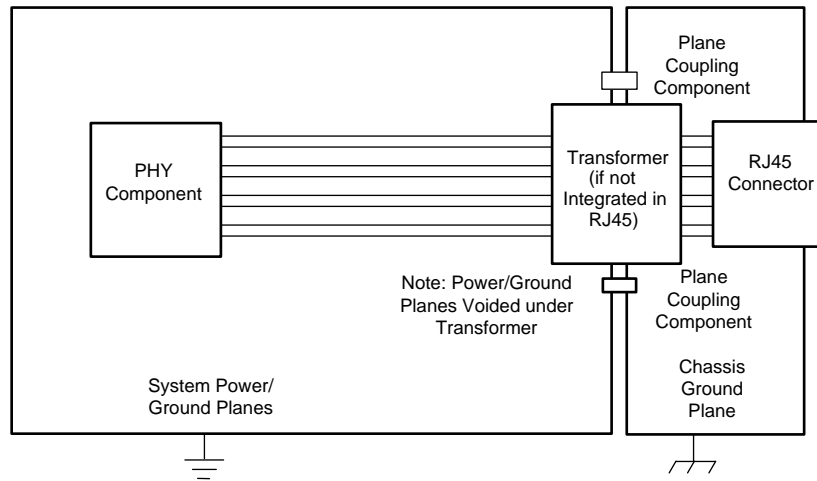


Figure 122. Copper Ethernet Layout Example

13 Device and Documentation Support

13.1 Documentation Support

13.1.1 Related Documentation

For related documentation, see the following:

[DP83869 1000Base-X Link Detection](#) (SNLA305)

13.2 Receiving Notification of Documentation Updates

To receive notification of documentation updates, navigate to the device product folder on ti.com. In the upper right corner, click on *Alert me* to register and receive a weekly digest of any product information that has changed. For change details, review the revision history included in any revised document.

13.3 Community Resources

The following links connect to TI community resources. Linked contents are provided "AS IS" by the respective contributors. They do not constitute TI specifications and do not necessarily reflect TI's views; see TI's [Terms of Use](#).

TI E2E™ Online Community *TI's Engineer-to-Engineer (E2E) Community*. Created to foster collaboration among engineers. At e2e.ti.com, you can ask questions, share knowledge, explore ideas and help solve problems with fellow engineers.

Design Support *TI's Design Support* Quickly find helpful E2E forums along with design support tools and contact information for technical support.

13.4 Trademarks

E2E is a trademark of Texas Instruments.

All other trademarks are the property of their respective owners.

13.5 Electrostatic Discharge Caution



This integrated circuit can be damaged by ESD. Texas Instruments recommends that all integrated circuits be handled with appropriate precautions. Failure to observe proper handling and installation procedures can cause damage.

ESD damage can range from subtle performance degradation to complete device failure. Precision integrated circuits may be more susceptible to damage because very small parametric changes could cause the device not to meet its published specifications.

13.6 Glossary

[SLYZ022](#) — *TI Glossary*.

This glossary lists and explains terms, acronyms, and definitions.

14 Mechanical, Packaging, and Orderable Information

The following pages include mechanical, packaging, and orderable information. This information is the most current data available for the designated devices. This data is subject to change without notice and revision of this document. For browser-based versions of this data sheet, refer to the left-hand navigation.

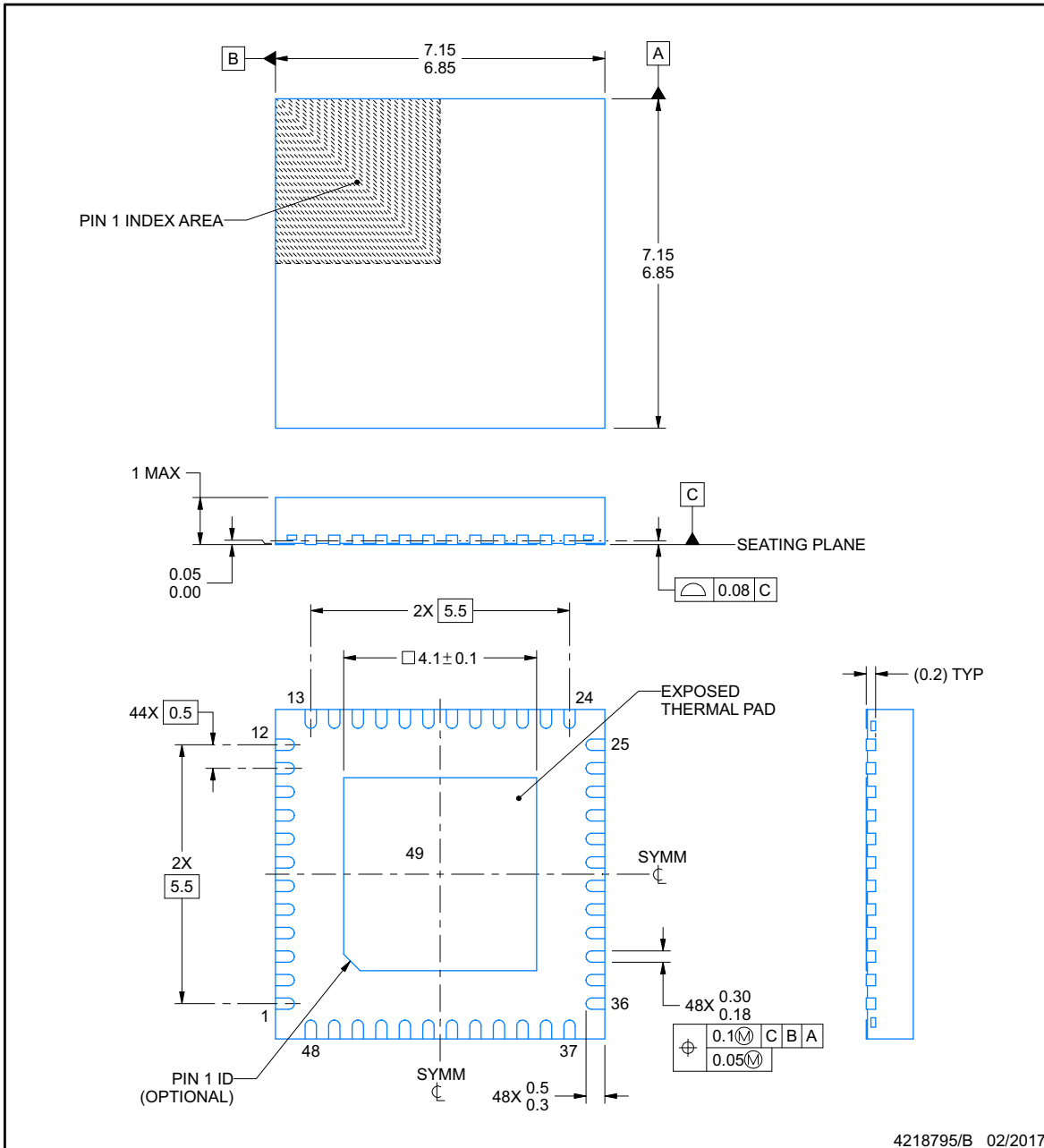


RGZ0048B

PACKAGE OUTLINE

VQFN - 1 mm max height

PLASTIC QUAD FLATPACK - NO LEAD



NOTES:

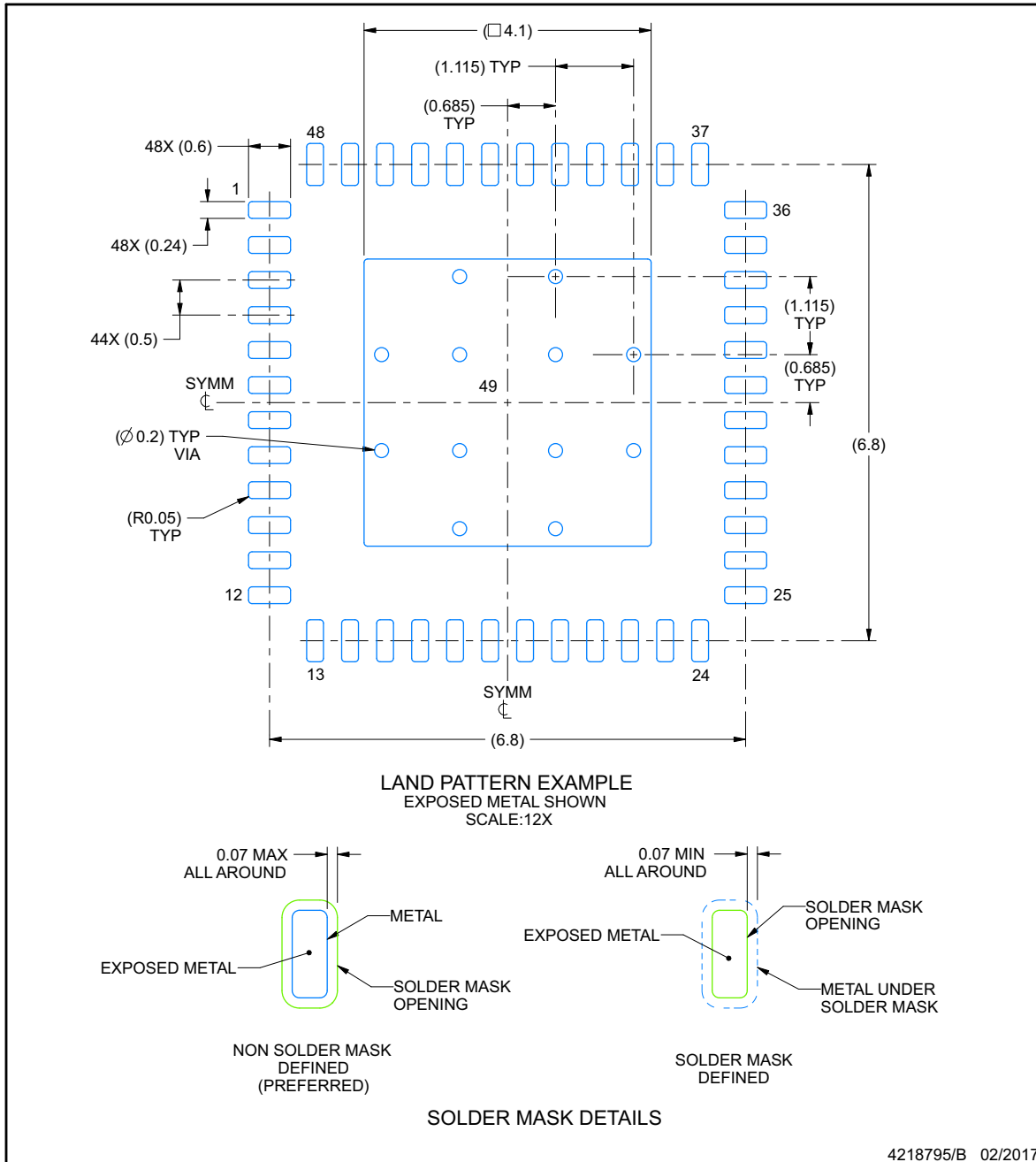
1. All linear dimensions are in millimeters. Any dimensions in parenthesis are for reference only. Dimensioning and tolerancing per ASME Y14.5M.
2. This drawing is subject to change without notice.
3. The package thermal pad must be soldered to the printed circuit board for thermal and mechanical performance.

EXAMPLE BOARD LAYOUT

RGZ0048B

VQFN - 1 mm max height

PLASTIC QUAD FLATPACK - NO LEAD



NOTES: (continued)

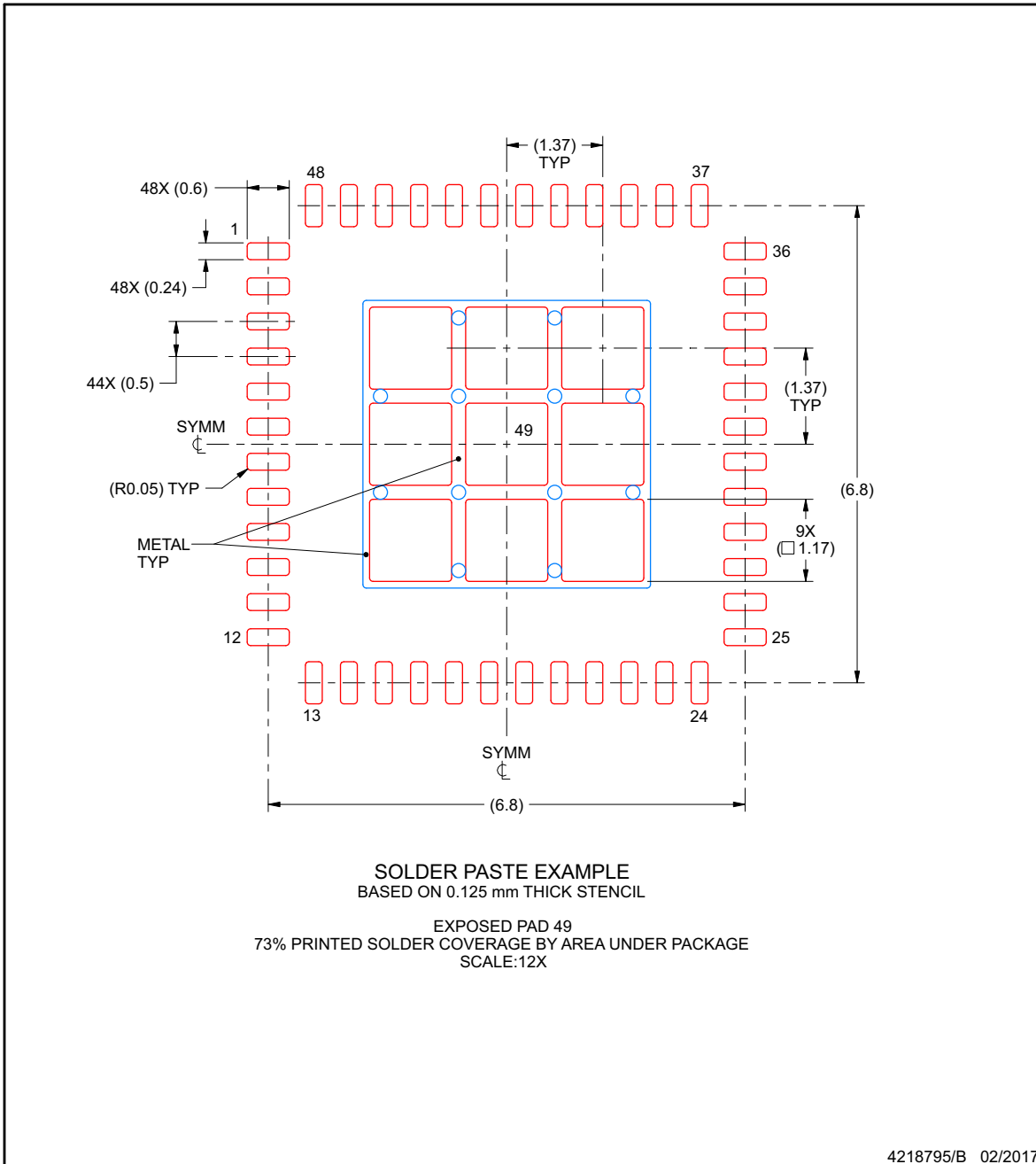
4. This package is designed to be soldered to a thermal pad on the board. For more information, see Texas Instruments literature number SLUA271 (www.ti.com/lit/sluea271).
5. Vias are optional depending on application, refer to device data sheet. If any vias are implemented, refer to their locations shown on this view. It is recommended that vias under paste be filled, plugged or tented.

EXAMPLE STENCIL DESIGN

RGZ0048B

VQFN - 1 mm max height

PLASTIC QUAD FLATPACK - NO LEAD



NOTES: (continued)

- 6. Laser cutting apertures with trapezoidal walls and rounded corners may offer better paste release. IPC-7525 may have alternate design recommendations.

PACKAGING INFORMATION

| Orderable Device | Status (1) | Package Type | Package Drawing | Pins | Package Qty | Eco Plan (2) | Lead/Ball Finish (6) | MSL Peak Temp (3) | Op Temp (°C) | Device Marking (4/5) | Samples |
|------------------|---------------|--------------|-----------------|------|-------------|-------------------------|-------------------------|----------------------|--------------|-------------------------|-------------------------|
| DP83869HMRGZR | ACTIVE | VQFN | RGZ | 48 | 2000 | Green (RoHS & no Sb/Br) | CU NIPDAUAG | Level-2-260C-1 YEAR | -40 to 125 | DP83869HM | Samples |
| DP83869HMRGZT | ACTIVE | VQFN | RGZ | 48 | 250 | Green (RoHS & no Sb/Br) | CU NIPDAUAG | Level-2-260C-1 YEAR | -40 to 125 | DP83869HM | Samples |

(1) The marketing status values are defined as follows:

ACTIVE: Product device recommended for new designs.

LIFEBUY: TI has announced that the device will be discontinued, and a lifetime-buy period is in effect.

NRND: Not recommended for new designs. Device is in production to support existing customers, but TI does not recommend using this part in a new design.

PREVIEW: Device has been announced but is not in production. Samples may or may not be available.

OBsolete: TI has discontinued the production of the device.

(2) **RoHS:** TI defines "RoHS" to mean semiconductor products that are compliant with the current EU RoHS requirements for all 10 RoHS substances, including the requirement that RoHS substance do not exceed 0.1% by weight in homogeneous materials. Where designed to be soldered at high temperatures, "RoHS" products are suitable for use in specified lead-free processes. TI may reference these types of products as "Pb-Free".

RoHS Exempt: TI defines "RoHS Exempt" to mean products that contain lead but are compliant with EU RoHS pursuant to a specific EU RoHS exemption.

Green: TI defines "Green" to mean the content of Chlorine (Cl) and Bromine (Br) based flame retardants meet JS709B low halogen requirements of <=1000ppm threshold. Antimony trioxide based flame retardants must also meet the <=1000ppm threshold requirement.

(3) MSL, Peak Temp. - The Moisture Sensitivity Level rating according to the JEDEC industry standard classifications, and peak solder temperature.

(4) There may be additional marking, which relates to the logo, the lot trace code information, or the environmental category on the device.

(5) Multiple Device Markings will be inside parentheses. Only one Device Marking contained in parentheses and separated by a "~" will appear on a device. If a line is indented then it is a continuation of the previous line and the two combined represent the entire Device Marking for that device.

(6) Lead/Ball Finish - Orderable Devices may have multiple material finish options. Finish options are separated by a vertical ruled line. Lead/Ball Finish values may wrap to two lines if the finish value exceeds the maximum column width.

Important Information and Disclaimer:The information provided on this page represents TI's knowledge and belief as of the date that it is provided. TI bases its knowledge and belief on information provided by third parties, and makes no representation or warranty as to the accuracy of such information. Efforts are underway to better integrate information from third parties. TI has taken and continues to take reasonable steps to provide representative and accurate information but may not have conducted destructive testing or chemical analysis on incoming materials and chemicals. TI and TI suppliers consider certain information to be proprietary, and thus CAS numbers and other limited information may not be available for release.

In no event shall TI's liability arising out of such information exceed the total purchase price of the TI part(s) at issue in this document sold by TI to Customer on an annual basis.

TAPE AND REEL INFORMATION



QUADRANT ASSIGNMENTS FOR PIN 1 ORIENTATION IN TAPE



*All dimensions are nominal

| Device | Package Type | Package Drawing | Pins | SPQ | Reel Diameter (mm) | Reel Width W1 (mm) | A0 (mm) | B0 (mm) | K0 (mm) | P1 (mm) | W (mm) | Pin1 Quadrant |
|---------------|--------------|-----------------|------|------|--------------------|--------------------|---------|---------|---------|---------|--------|---------------|
| DP83869HMRGZR | VQFN | RGZ | 48 | 2000 | 330.0 | 16.4 | 7.3 | 7.3 | 1.1 | 12.0 | 16.0 | Q2 |
| DP83869HMRGZT | VQFN | RGZ | 48 | 250 | 180.0 | 16.4 | 7.3 | 7.3 | 1.1 | 12.0 | 16.0 | Q2 |

TAPE AND REEL BOX DIMENSIONS


*All dimensions are nominal

| Device | Package Type | Package Drawing | Pins | SPQ | Length (mm) | Width (mm) | Height (mm) |
|---------------|--------------|-----------------|------|------|-------------|------------|-------------|
| DP83869HMRGZR | VQFN | RGZ | 48 | 2000 | 367.0 | 367.0 | 38.0 |
| DP83869HMRGZT | VQFN | RGZ | 48 | 250 | 210.0 | 185.0 | 35.0 |

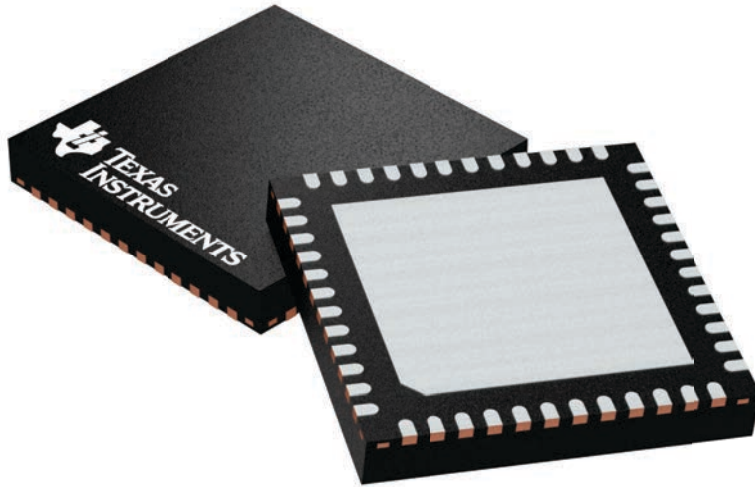
GENERIC PACKAGE VIEW

RGZ 48

VQFN - 1 mm max height

7 x 7, 0.5 mm pitch

PLASTIC QUADFLAT PACK- NO LEAD



Images above are just a representation of the package family, actual package may vary.
Refer to the product data sheet for package details.

4224671/A

IMPORTANT NOTICE AND DISCLAIMER

TI PROVIDES TECHNICAL AND RELIABILITY DATA (INCLUDING DATASHEETS), DESIGN RESOURCES (INCLUDING REFERENCE DESIGNS), APPLICATION OR OTHER DESIGN ADVICE, WEB TOOLS, SAFETY INFORMATION, AND OTHER RESOURCES "AS IS" AND WITH ALL FAULTS, AND DISCLAIMS ALL WARRANTIES, EXPRESS AND IMPLIED, INCLUDING WITHOUT LIMITATION ANY IMPLIED WARRANTIES OF MERCHANTABILITY, FITNESS FOR A PARTICULAR PURPOSE OR NON-INFRINGEMENT OF THIRD PARTY INTELLECTUAL PROPERTY RIGHTS.

These resources are intended for skilled developers designing with TI products. You are solely responsible for (1) selecting the appropriate TI products for your application, (2) designing, validating and testing your application, and (3) ensuring your application meets applicable standards, and any other safety, security, or other requirements. These resources are subject to change without notice. TI grants you permission to use these resources only for development of an application that uses the TI products described in the resource. Other reproduction and display of these resources is prohibited. No license is granted to any other TI intellectual property right or to any third party intellectual property right. TI disclaims responsibility for, and you will fully indemnify TI and its representatives against, any claims, damages, costs, losses, and liabilities arising out of your use of these resources.

TI's products are provided subject to TI's Terms of Sale (www.ti.com/legal/termsofsale.html) or other applicable terms available either on ti.com or provided in conjunction with such TI products. TI's provision of these resources does not expand or otherwise alter TI's applicable warranties or warranty disclaimers for TI products.

Mailing Address: Texas Instruments, Post Office Box 655303, Dallas, Texas 75265
Copyright © 2019, Texas Instruments Incorporated